SOMALIA

FREQUENCY ALLOCATION TABLE

December 2018
National Communications Authority

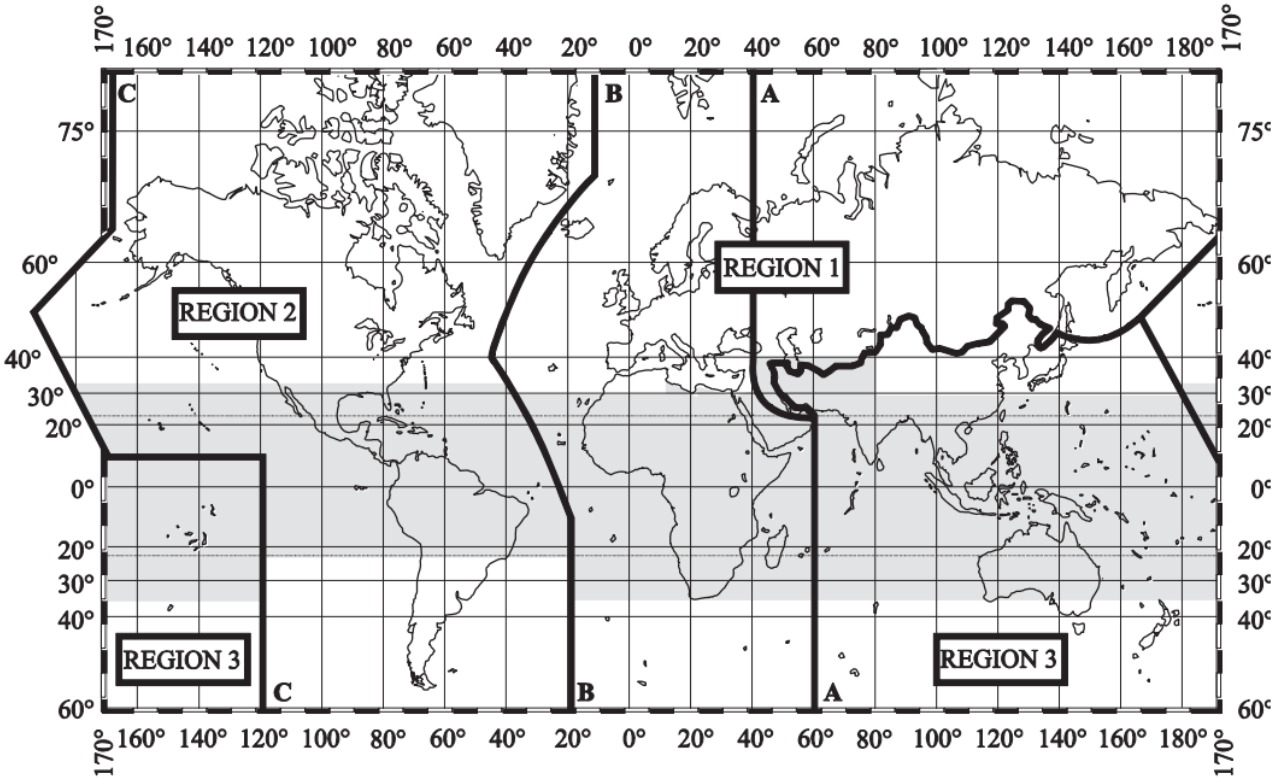
1. PREFACE

Somalia Frequency Allocation Table (SOMFAT) have been developed in accordance with the International Telecommunication Union (ITU) regulations governing radio spectrum. The objective of developing the SOMFAT is to increase spectrum efficiency and utilization.

Somalia Frequency Allocation Table details the uses to which various frequency bands are put in Somalia. It gives the framework within which frequency assignments are to be made for all radio communications services in Somalia. The SOMFAT may be amended according to changes to the Radio Regulations made by the World Radiocommunication Conferences (WRC) of the ITU such that these affect the SOMFAT, or according to the implementation of national frequency allocation decisions.

2. WORLD REGIONS

For the allocation of frequencies, The ITU divided the world into three regions as shown on the following map. Somalia is within region 1.



3. TERMS AND DEFINITIONS

Administration:	Any governmental department or service responsible for discharging the obligations undertaken in the Constitution of the International Telecommunication Union, in the Convention of the International Telecommunication Union and in the Administrative Regulations.
Telecommunication:	Any transmission, emission or reception of signs, signals, writings, images and sounds or intelligence of any nature by wire, radio, optical or other electromagnetic systems.
Radio:	A general term applied to the use of radio waves. Radio waves or Hertzian waves: Electromagnetic waves of frequencies arbitrarily lower than 3 000 GHz, propagated in space without artificial guide.
Radiocommunication:	Telecommunication by means of radio waves.
Terrestrial Radiocommunication:	Any Radiocommunication other than space Radiocommunication or radio astronomy.
Space Radiocommunication:	Any radiocommunication involving the use of one or more space stations or the use of one or more reflecting satellites or other objects in space.
Allocation (of a frequency band):	Entry in the Table of Frequency Allocations of a given frequency band for the purpose of its use by one or more terrestrial or space Radiocommunication services or the radio astronomy service under specified conditions. This term shall also be applied to the frequency band concerned.
Allotment (of a radio frequency or radio frequency channel):	Entry of a designated frequency channel in an agreed plan, adopted by a competent conference, for use by one or more administrations for a terrestrial or space radiocommunication service in one or more identified countries or geographical areas and
Assignment (of a radio frequency or radio frequency channel):	Authorization given by an administration for a radio station to use a radio frequency or radio frequency channel under specified conditions.

Radiodetermination:	The determination of the position, velocity and/or other characteristics of an object, or the obtaining of information relating to these parameters, by means of the propagation properties of radio waves.
Radionavigation:	Radiodetermination used for the purposes of navigation, including obstruction warning.
Radiolocation:	Radiodetermination used for purposes other than those of radionavigation.
Radio Astronomy:	Astronomy based on the reception of radio waves of cosmic origin.
Radiocommunication service:	A service involving the transmission, emission and/or reception of radio waves for specific telecommunication purposes. Unless otherwise stated, any radiocommunication service relates to terrestrial radiocommunication.
Fixed service:	A radiocommunication service between specified fixed points
Fixed-satellite service:	A radiocommunication service between earth stations at given positions, when one or more satellites are used; the given position may be a specified fixed point or any fixed point within specified areas; in some cases this service includes satellite-to-satellite links, which may also be operated in the inter-satellite service; the fixed-satellite service may also include feeder links for other space radiocommunication services.
Inter-satellite service:	A radiocommunication service providing links between artificial satellites. Space operation service: A radiocommunication service concerned exclusively with the operation of spacecraft, in particular space tracking, space telemetry and space telecommand.
Mobile service:	A radiocommunication service between mobile and land stations, or between mobile stations.
Mobile-satellite Service:	A radiocommunication service between mobile earth stations and one or more space stations, or between space stations used by this service, or between mobile earth stations by means of one or more space stations.

Land mobile service:	A mobile service between base stations and land mobile stations, or between land mobile stations.
Land mobile-satellite service:	A mobile-satellite service in which mobile earth stations are located on land.
Maritime mobile service:	A mobile service between coast stations and ship stations, or between ship stations, or between associated on-board communication stations; survival craft stations and emergency position-indicating radiobeacon stations may also participate in this service.
Maritime mobile-satellite service:	A mobile-satellite service in which mobile earth stations are located on board ships; survival craft stations and emergency position indicating radiobeacon stations may also participate in this service.
Port operations service:	A maritime mobile service in or near a port, between cost stations and ship stations, or between ship stations, in which messages are restricted to those relating to the operational handling, the movement and the safety of ships and, in emergency, to the safety of persons. Messages which are of a public correspondence nature shall be excluded from this service.
Aeronautical mobile service:	A mobile service between aeronautical stations and aircraft stations, or between aircraft stations, in which survival craft stations may participate; emergency position-indicating radiobeacon stations may also participate in this service on designated distress and emergency frequencies.
Aeronautical mobile (R) service:	An aeronautical mobile service reserved for communications relating to safety and regularity of flight, primarily along national or international civil air routes. (R=Route)
Aeronautical mobile (OR) service:	An aeronautical mobile service intended for communications, including those relating to flight coordination, primarily outside national or international civil air routes. (OR= Off-Route)
Aeronautical mobile-satellite service:	A mobile-satellite service in which mobile earth stations are located on board aircraft; survival craft stations and emergency position indicating radiobeacon stations may also participate in this service.

Aeronautical mobile-satellite (R) service:	An aeronautical mobile-satellite service reserved for communications relating to safety and regularity of flights, primarily along national or international civil air routes.
Aeronautical mobile-satellite (OR) service:	An aeronautical mobile-satellite service intended for communications, including those relating to flight coordination, primarily outside national and international civil air routes.
Broadcasting service:	A radiocommunication service in which the transmissions are intended for direct reception by the general public. This service may include sound transmissions, television transmissions or other types of transmission.
Broadcasting-satellite service:	A radiocommunication service in which signals transmitted or retransmitted by space stations are intended for direct reception by the general public. In the broadcasting-satellite service, the term "direct reception" shall encompass both individual reception and community reception.
Radiodetermination service:	A radiocommunication service for the purpose of radiodetermination
Radiodetermination-satellite service:	A radiocommunication service for the purpose of radiodetermination involving the use of one or more space stations. This service may also include feeder links necessary for its own operation.
Radionavigation service:	A radiodetermination service for the purpose of radionavigation.
Radionavigation-satellite service:	A radiodetermination-satellite service used for the purpose of radionavigation. This service may also include feeder links necessary for its operation.
Maritime radionavigation service:	A radionavigation service intended for the benefit and for the safe operation of ships.
Maritime radionavigation-satellite service:	A radionavigation-satellite service in which earth stations are located on board ships.

Aeronautical radionavigation service:	A radionavigation service intended for the benefit and for the safe operation of aircraft.
Aeronautical radionavigation-satellite service:	A radionavigation-satellite service in which earth stations are located on board aircraft.
Radiolocation service:	A radiodetermination service for the purpose of radiolocation.
Radiolocation-satellite service:	A radiodetermination-satellite service used for the purpose of radiolocation. This service may also include the feeder links necessary for its operation.
Meteorological aids service:	A radiocommunication service used for meteorological, including hydrological, observations and exploration.
Earth exploration-satellite service:	A radiocommunication service between earth stations and one or more space stations.
Meteorological-satellite service:	An earth exploration-satellite service for meteorological purposes.
Standard frequency and time signal service:	A radiocommunication service for scientific, technical and other purposes, providing the transmission of specified frequencies, time signals, or both, of stated high precision, intended for general reception.
Amateur service:	A radiocommunication service for the purpose of self-training, intercommunication and technical investigations carried out by amateurs that are, by duly authorized persons interested in radio technique solely with a personal aim and without pecuniary interest.
Amateur-satellite service:	A radiocommunication service using space stations on earth satellites for the same purposes as those of the amateur service.
Industrial, Scientific and Medical (ISM) applications:	Operation of equipment or appliances designed to generate and use locally radio frequency energy for industrial, scientific, medical, domestic or similar purposes, excluding applications in the field of telecommunications.

Citizens' Band radio:	A system of short-distance radio communications between individuals on a selection of 40 channels within the 27 MHz (11 m) band.
Radio astronomy service:	A service involving the use of radio astronomy.
Special service:	A radiocommunication service, not otherwise defined in this Section, carried on exclusively for specified needs of general utility, and not open to public correspondence
Station:	One or more transmitters or receivers or a combination of transmitters and receivers, including the accessory equipment, necessary at one location for carrying on a radiocommunication service, or the radio astronomy service.
Terrestrial station:	A station effecting terrestrial radiocommunication.
Earth station:	A station located either on the Earth's surface or within the major portion of the Earth's atmosphere and intended for communication with space station or other space object.
Space station:	A station located on an object, which is beyond, is intended to go beyond, or has been beyond, the major portion of the Earth's atmosphere.
Fixed station:	A station in the fixed service.
High altitude platform station:	A station located on an object at an altitude of 20 to 50 km and at a specified, nominal, fixed point relative to the Earth.
Mobile station:	A station in the mobile service intended to be used while in motion or during halts at unspecified points.
Mobile earth station:	An earth station in the mobile-satellite service intended to be used while in motion or during halts at unspecified points.
Base station:	A land station in the land mobile service.
Base earth station:	An earth station in the fixed satellite service or, in some cases, in the land mobile satellite service, located at a specified fixed point or within a specified area on land to provide a feeder link for the land mobile-satellite service.

Land mobile station:	A mobile station in the land mobile service capable of surface movement within the geographical limits of a country or continent.
Land mobile earth station:	A mobile earth station in the land mobile-satellite service capable of surface movement within the geographical limits of a country or continent.
Coast station:	A land station in the maritime mobile service.
Port station:	A coast station in the port operations service.
Ship station:	A mobile station in the maritime mobile service located on board a vessel which is not permanently moored, other than a survival craft station.
Aeronautical station:	A land station in the aeronautical mobile service.
Aeronautical earth station:	An earth station in the fixed-satellite service, or, in some cases, in the aeronautical mobile-satellite service, located at a specified fixed point on land to provide a feeder link for the aeronautical mobile-satellite service.
Aircraft earth station:	A mobile earth station in the aeronautical mobile-satellite service located on board an aircraft.
Broadcasting station:	A station in the broadcasting service.
Radiodetermination station:	A station in the radiodetermination service.
Amateur station:	A station in the amateur service.
Radio astronomy station:	A station in the radio astronomy service.
Radar:	A radiodetermination system based on the comparison of reference signals with radio signals reflected, or retransmitted, from the position to be determined.
Satellite system:	A space system using one or more artificial earth satellites.
Satellite network:	A satellite system or a part of a satellite system, consisting of only one satellite and the cooperating earth stations.

Satellite link:	A radio link between a transmitting earth station and a receiving earth station through on satellite. A satellite link comprises one up-link and one downlink.
Feeder link:	A radio link from an earth station at a given location to a space station, or vice versa, conveying information for a space radiocommunication service other than for the fixed-satellite service. The given location may be at a specified fixed point, or at any fixed point within specified areas.

4. CATEGORIES OF SERVICES AS PRIMARY OR SECONDARY

The Somalia Frequency Allocation Table includes two columns representing ITU allocation for Region 1 and Somalia allocations. Where in both ITU region 1 allocations column and Somalia allocations column, a frequency band is indicated as allocated to more than one service, the names of such services are listed in the following order:

- Services the names of which are printed in “capitals” (example: FIXED); these are called “primary” services;
- Services the names of which are printed in “normal characters” (example: Mobile); these are called “secondary” services
- Additional remarks shall be printed in normal characters (example: MOBILE except aeronautical mobile).

Stations of a secondary service:

a) shall not cause harmful interference to stations of primary services to which frequencies are already assigned or to which frequencies may be assigned at a later date;
b) cannot claim protection from harmful interference from stations of a primary service to which frequencies are already assigned or may be assigned at a later date;
c) can claim protection, however, from harmful interference from stations of the same or other secondary service (s) to which frequencies may be assigned at a later date.

5. INTERNATIONAL AND NATIONAL FOOTNOTES TO SOMFAT

The frequency bands and services in this table are referenced to ITU international footnote and Somalia footnote. Where footnotes are employed the following rules apply:

- Where a footnote is printed on the same line as the name of a radio service the footnote applies only to that service.
- Where a footnote is printed within the lower part of a frequency band and not on the same line as a radio service, the footnote applies to that band or some part thereof.
- The ITU Region 1 column has references to ITU International footnotes as given in Article 5 of Radio Regulations and shown as 5.XXX. These international footnotes are reproduced at the end of this Table for reference purposes.
- The Somalia allocations column has references to Somalia footnotes and shown as SOMX..XXX. Somalia Footnotes in this version of the SOMFAT are used to indicate the main organization using the allocation and it is presented at the end of this Table.

ITU REGION 1 ALLOCATIONS	SOMALIA ALLOCATIONS	REMARKS
8.3-110KHZ		
Below 8.3 Not Allocated 5.53 5.54	**Below 8.3** Not Allocated 5.53 5.54	The band below 8.3 KHz is not allocated
8.3-9 METEOROLOGICAL AIDS 5.54A 5.54B 5.54C	**8.3-9** METEOROLOGICAL AIDS SOM1.6 5.54A 5.54B 5.54C	
9-11.3 METEOROLOGICAL AIDS5.54A RADIONAVIGATION	**9-11.3** METEOROLOGICAL AIDS 5.54A, SOM1.6 RADIONAVIGATION SOM1.1	
11.3-14 RADIONAVIGATION	**11.3-14** RADIONAVIGATION SOM2.1	
14-19.95 FIXED MARITIME MOBILE 5.57 5.55 5.56	**14-19.95** FIXED SOM2.1 MARITIME MOBILE 5.57, SOM2.1 5.55 5.56	Coast radiotelegraphy
19.95-20.05 STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (20 kHz)	**19.95-20.05** STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (20 kHz) SOM1.5	
20.05-70 FIXED MARITIME MOBILE 5.57 5.56 5.58	**20.05-70** FIXED SOM2.1 MARITIME MOBILE 5.57, SOM2.1 5.56 5.58	Coast radiotelegraphy
70-72 RADIONAVIGATION 5.60	**70-72** RADIONAVIGATION 5.60, SOM1.7	
72-84 FIXED MARITIME MOBILE 5.56 5.57 RADIONAVIGATION 5.60 5.56	**72-84** FIXED SOM2.1 MARITIME MOBILE 5.57, SOM2.1 RADIONAVIGATION 5.60, SOM4.1 5.56	coast radiotelegraphy
84-86 RADIONAVIGATION 5.60	**84-86** RADIONAVIGATION 5.60, SOM1.7	
86-90 FIXED MARITIME MOBILE 5.57 RADIONAVIGATION 5.56	**86-90** FIXED SOM2.1 MARITIME MOBILE 5.57, SOM2.1 RADIONAVIGATION SOM4.1 5.56	Coast radiotelegraphy
90-110 RADIONAVIGATION 5.62 Fixed 5.64	**90-110** RADIONAVIGATION 5.62, SOM1.1.2 Fixed 5.64	

ITU REGION 1 ALLOCATIONS	SOMALIA ALLOCATIONS	REMARKS
110-225KHZ		
110-112 FIXED MARITIME MOBILE RADIONAVIGATION 5.64	**110-112** FIXED SOM2.1 MARITIME MOBILE SOM2.1 RADIONAVIGATION SOM1.1 5.64	
112-115 RADIONAVIGATION 5.60	**112-115** RADIONAVIGATION 5.60, SOM1.1	
115-117.6 RADIONAVIGATION 5.60 Fixed Maritime mobile 5.64 5.66	**115-117.6** RADIONAVIGATION 5.60, SOM1.1 Fixed SOM1.1.2 Maritime mobile SOM2.1.1 5.64 5.66	
117.6-126 FIXED MARITIME MOBILE RADIONAVIGATION 5.60 5.64	**117.6-126** FIXED SOM2.1 MARITIME MOBILE SOM2.1 RADIONAVIGATION 5.60, SOM1.1.1 5.64	
126-129 RADIONAVIGATION 5.6	**126-129** RADIONAVIGATION 5.6, SOM1.1	
129-130 FIXED MARITIME MOBILE RADIONAVIGATION 5.60 5.64	**129-130** FIXED SOM2.1 MARITIME MOBILE SOM2.1 RADIONAVIGATION 5.60, SOM1.1.1 5.64	
130-135.7 FIXED MARITIME MOBILE 5.64 5.67	**130-135.7** FIXED SOM2.1 MARITIME MOBILE SOM2.1 5.64 5.67	
135.7-137.8 FIXED MARITIME MOBILE Amateur 5.67A 5.64 5.67 5.67B	**135.7-137.8** FIXED SOM2.1 MARITIME MOBILE SOM2.1 Amateur 5.67A, SOM1.1.2 5.64 5.67 5.67B	
137.8-148.5 FIXED MARITIME MOBILE 5.64 5.67	**137.8-148.5** FIXED SOM2.1 MARITIME MOBILE SOM2.1 5.64 5.67	
148.5-255 BROADCASTING 5.68 5.69 5.70	**148.5-255** BROADCASTING SOM1.1 5.68 5.69 5.70	Low frequency (LF) sound broadcasting (GE75 Plan)

ITU REGION 1 ALLOCATIONS	SOMALIA ALLOCATIONS	REMARKS
225-495KHZ		
255-283.5 BROADCASTING AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.70	**255-283.5** BROADCASTING SOM1.1 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION SOM4.1 5.70	 Radiobeacons
283.5-315 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons) 5.73 5.74	**283.5-315** AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION SOM4.1 MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION (radio beacons) 5.73, SOM1.7 5.74	 Radiobeacons
315-325 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION Maritime radionavigation (radiobeacons) 5.73 5.75	**315-325** AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION SOM4.1 Maritime radionavigation (radiobeacons) SOM1.7 5.73 5.75	Radiobeacons Maritime radiobeacons
325-405 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION	**325-405** AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION SOM4.1	Radiobeacons
405-415 RADIONAVIGATION 5.76	**405-415** RADIONAVIGATION 5.76, SOM4.1	Radiobeacons
415-435 MARITIME MOBILE 5.79 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION	**415-435** MARITIME MOBILE 5.79, SOM1.7 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION SOM2.1	
435-472 MARITIME MOBILE 5.79 Aeronautical radionavigation 5.77 5.82	**435-472** MARITIME MOBILE 5.79, SOM2.1 SOM1.1.1 Aeronautical radionavigation 5.77, SOM4.1 5.82	
472-479 MARITIME MOBILE 5.79 Amateur 5.80A Aeronautical radio navigation 5.77 5.80 5.80B 5.82	**472-479** MARITIME MOBILE SOM2.1, SOM1.1.1 Amateur 5.80A, SOM1.1.2 Aeronautical radio navigation 5.77, SOM4.1 5.80 5.80B 5.82	

479-495 MARITIME MOBILE 5.79 5.79A Aeronautical radio navigation 5.77 5.82	**479-495** MARITIME MOBILE 5.79 5.79A, SOM2.1, SOM1.1.1 Aeronautical radio navigation 5.77, SOM4.1 5.82	

ITU REGION 1 ALLOCATIONS	**SOMALIA ALLOCATIONS**	**REMARKS**
495-1800KHZ		
495-505 MARITIME MOBILE 5.82C	**495-505** MARITIME MOBILE 5.82C SOM1.7	
505-526.5 MARITIME MOBILE 5.79 5.79A 5.84 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION	**505-526.5** MARITIME MOBILE 5.79 5.79A 5.84 SOM2.1, SOM1.1.1 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION SOM4.1	Aeronautical radionavigation (510-526.5 KHz)
526.5-1 606.5 BROADCASTING 5.87 5.87A	**526.5-1 606.5** BROADCASTING 5.87 5.87A, SOM1.1	Medium Wave sound broadcasting (GE75 Plan)
1 606.5-1 625 FIXED MARITIME MOBILE 5.90 LAND MOBILE 5.92	**1 606.5-1 625** FIXED SOM2.1 MARITIME MOBILE 5.90, SOM1.7 LAND MOBILE SOM2.1 5.92	
1 625-1 635 RADIOLOCATION 5.93	**1 625-1 635** RADIOLOCATION SOM2.1 5.93	
1 635-1 800 FIXED MARITIME MOBILE 5.90 LAND MOBILE 5.92 5.96	**1 635-1 800** FIXED SOM1.7 MARITIME MOBILE 5.90, SOM1.1.1, SOM2.1 LAND MOBILE SOM2.1 5.92 5.96	

ITU REGION 1 ALLOCATIONS	SOMALIA ALLOCATIONS	REMARKS
1800-2194KHZ		
1 800-1 810 RADIOLOCATION 5.93	**1 800-1 810** RADIOLOCATION 5.93, SOM2.1.1	
1 810-1 850 AMATEUR 5.98 5.99 5.100	**1 810-1 850** AMATEUR 5.98 5.99 5.100, SOM1.1	
1 850-2 000 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.92 5.96 5.103	**1 850-2 000** FIXED SOM2.1 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SOM2.1, SOM1.1.1 5.92 5.96 5.103	
2 000-2 025 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) 5.92 5.103	**2 000-2 025** FIXED SOM2.1 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) 5.92 5.103, SOM2.1, SOM1.7	
2 025-2 045 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) Meteorological aids 5.104 5.92 5.103	**2 025-2 045** FIXED SOM2.1 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) SOM2.1, SOM1.7 Meteorological aids 5.104, SOM1.6 5.92 5.103	Oceanographic buoy stations
2 045-2 160 FIXED MARITIME MOBILE LAND MOBILE 5.92	**2 045-2 160** FIXED SOM2.1 MARITIME MOBILE SOM2.1, SOM1.7 LAND MOBILE SOM2.1 5.92	
2 160-2 170 RADIOLOCATION 5.93 5.107	**2 160-2 170** RADIOLOCATION SOM2.1 5.93 5.107	
2 170-2 173.5 MARITIME MOBILE	**2 170-2 173.5** MARITIME MOBILE SOM1.7	
2 173.5-2 190.5 MOBILE (distress and calling) 5.108 5.109 5.110 5.111	**2 173.5-2 190.5** MOBILE (distress and calling) SOM1.7 5.108 5.109 5.110 5.111	International distress and calling frequencies, GMDSS
2190.5-2194 MARITIME MOBILE	**2190.5-2194** MARITIME MOBILE SOM2.1, SOM1.7	

ITU REGION 1 ALLOCATIONS	SOMALIA ALLOCATIONS	REMARKS
2194-3230KHZ		
2 194-2 300 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) 5.92 5.103 5.112	**2 194-2 300** FIXED SOM2.1 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) SOM2.1, SOM1.7 5.92 5.103 5.112	
2 300-2 498 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) BROADCASTING 5.113 5.103	**2 300-2 498** FIXED SOM2.1 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) SOM2.1, SOM1.7 BROADCASTING 5.113, SOM1.1 5.103	Sound broadcasting in tropical zone
2 498-2 501 STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL(2500 kHz)	**2 498-2 501** STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL(2500 kHz) SOM1.5	
2 501-2 502 STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL Space Research	**2 501-2 502** STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL SOM1.5 Space Research	Standard frequency and time signal reception
2 502-2 625 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) 5.92 5.103 5.114	**2 502-2 625** FIXED SOM2.1 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) SOM2.1, SOM1.7 5.92 5.103 5.114	
2 625-2 650 MARITIME MOBILE MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION 5.92	**2 625-2 650** MARITIME MOBILE SOM2.1, SOM1.7 MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION SOM2.1 5.92	
2 650-2 850 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) 5.92 5.103	**2 650-2 850** FIXED SOM2.1 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) SOM2.1, SOM1.7 5.92 5.103	
2 850-3 025 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) 5.111 5.115	**2 850-3 025** AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) SOM4.1 5.111 5.115	
3 025-3 155 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)	**3 025-3 155** AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR) SOM2.1	
3 155-3 200 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) 5.116 5.117	**3 155-3 200** FIXED SOM2.1 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) SOM2.1, SOM1.7 5.116 5.117	Low power hearing aids Mobile

3 200-3 230 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) BROADCASTING 5.113 5.116	**3 200-3 230** FIXED SOM2.1 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) SOM2.1, SOM1.7 BROADCASTING 5.113, SOM1.1 5.113 5.116	 Sound broadcasting in tropical zone

ITU REGION 1 ALLOCATIONS	**SOMALIA ALLOCATIONS**	**REMARKS**
3230-5003KHZ		
3 230-3 400 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile BROADCASTING 5.113 5.116 5.118	**3 230-3 400** FIXED SOM2.1 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SOM2.1, SOM1.7 BROADCASTING 5.113, SOM1.1 5.116 5.118	 Sound broadcasting in tropical zone
3400-3500 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE(R)	**3400-3500** AERONAUTICAL MOBILE(R) SOM4.1	
3 500-3 800 AMATEUR FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.92	**3 500-3 800** AMATEUR SOM1.1.1 FIXED SOM2.1 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SOM2.1, SOM1.7 5.92	Amateur (80 meter band)
3 800-3 900 FIXED AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR) LAND MOBILE	**3 800-3 900** FIXED SOM2.1 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR) SOM2.1 LAND MOBILE SOM2.1	
3 900-3 950 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR) 5.123	**3 900-3 950** AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR) SOM2.1 5.123	
3 950-4 000 FIXED BROADCASTING	**3 950-4 000** FIXED SOM1.1 BROADCASTING SOM1.1	 Sound broadcasting in tropical zone

4 000-4 063 FIXED MARITIME MOBILE 5.127 5.126	**4 000-4 063** FIXED SOM2.1 MARITIME MOBILE 5.127, SOM2.1, SOM1.7 5.126	
4 063-4 438 MARITIME MOBILE 5.79A 5.109 5.110 5.130 5.131 5.132 5.128	**4 063-4 438** MARITIME MOBILE SOM2.1, SOM1.7 5.79A 5.109 5.110 5.130 5.131 5.132 5.128	
4 438-4 488 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) Radiolocation 5.132A 5.132B	**4 438-4 488** FIXED SOM2.1 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) SOM2.1 Radiolocation 5.132A, SOM2.1 5.132B	
4 488-4 650 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)	**4 488-4 650** FIXED SOM2.1 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) SOM2.1	
4 650-4 700 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)	**4 650-4 700** AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) SOM1.2	
4 700-4 750 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)	**4 700-4 750** AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR) SOM2.1	
4 750-4 850 FIXED AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR) LAND MOBILE BROADCASTING 5.113	**4 750-4 850** FIXED SOM2.1 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR) SOM2.1 LAND MOBILE SOM2.1 BROADCASTING 5.113 SOM1.1	 Sound broadcasting in tropical zone
4 850-4 995 FIXED LAND MOBILE BROADCASTING 5.113	**4 850-4 995** FIXED SOM2.1 LAND MOBILE SOM2.1 BROADCASTING 5.113, SOM1.1	 Sound broadcasting in tropical zone
4 995-5 003 STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (5000 kHz)	**4 995-5 003** STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (5000 kHz) SOM1.5	

ITU REGION 1 ALLOCATIONS	SOMALIA ALLOCATIONS	REMARKS
5003-7000KHZ		
5 003-5 005 STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL Space research	**5 003-5 005** STANDARD FREQUENCYAND TIME SIGNAL SOM1.5 Space research	
5 005-5 060 FIXED BROADCASTING 5.113	**5 005-5 060** FIXED SOM2.1 BROADCASTING 5.113, SOM1.1	Sound broadcasting in tropical zone
5 060-5 250 FIXED Mobile except aeronautical mobile 5.133	**5 060-5 250** FIXED SOM2.1 Mobile except aeronautical mobile SOM2.1 5.133	
5 250-5 275 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Radiolocation 5.132A 5.133A	**5 250-5 275** FIXED SOM2.1 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SOM2.1 Radiolocation 5.132A, SOM2.1 5.133A	
5 275-5 351.5 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	**5 275-5 351.5** FIXED SOM2.1 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SOM2.1	
5 351.5-5 366.5 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Amateur 5.133B	**5 351.5-5 366.5** FIXED SOM2.1 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SOM2.1 Amateur 5.133B, SOM1.1.2	
5 366.5-5 450 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	**5 366.5-5 450** FIXED SOM2.1 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SOM2.1	
5 450-5 480 FIXED AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR) LAND MOBILE	**5 450-5 480** FIXED SOM2.1 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR) SOM2.1 LAND MOBILE SOM2.1	Aeronautical Mobile-off route

5 480-5 680 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) 5.111 5.115	**5 480-5 680** AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) SOM1.2 5.111 5.115	
5 680-5 730 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR) 5.111 5.115	**5 680-5 730** AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR) SOM2.1 5.111 5.115	
5 730-5 900 FIXED LAND MOBILE	**5 730-5 900** FIXED SOM2.1 LAND MOBILE SOM2.1	
5 900-6200 BROADCASTING 5.134 5.136	**5 900-6200** BROADCASTING SOM1.1 5.134 5.136	Short wave sound broadcasting
6 200-6 525 MARITIME MOBILE 5.109 5.110 5.130 5.132 5.137	**6 200-6 525** MARITIME MOBILE SOM2.1, SOM1.7 5.109 5.110 5.130 5.132 5.137	
6 525-6 685 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)	**6 525-6 685** AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) SOM1.2	
6 685-6 765 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)	**6 685-6 765** AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR) SOM1.2	
6 765-7 000 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) 5.138	**6 765-7 000** FIXED SOM2.1 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) SOM2.1 5.138	Fixed ISM

ITU REGION 1 ALLOCATIONS	**SOMALIA ALLOCATIONS**	**REMARKS**
7000-7450KHZ		
7 000-7 100 AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE 5.140 5.141 5.141A	**7 000-7 100** AMATEUR SOM1.1 AMATEUR-SATELLITE SOM1.1 5.140 5.141 5.141A	Amateur (40 meter band)
7 100-7 200 AMATEUR 5.141A 5.141B	**7 100-7 200** AMATEUR SOM1.1 5.141A 5.141B	
7 200-7 400 BROADCASTING 5.134 5.143 5.143A 5.143B 5.143C 5.143D	**7 200-7 400** BROADCASTING SOM1.1 5.134 5.143 5.143A 5.143B 5.143C 5.143D	Short wave sound broadcasting
7 400-7 450 BROADCASTING 5.143B 5.143C	**7 400-7 450** BROADCASTING SOM1.1 5.143B 5.143C	Short wave sound broadcasting

ITU REGION 1 ALLOCATIONS	SOMALIA ALLOCATIONS	REMARKS
7450-13360KHZ		
7 450-8 100 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) 5.144	**7 450-8 100** FIXED SOM2.1 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) SOM2.1 5.144	
8 100-8 195 FIXED MARITIME MOBILE	**8 100-8 195** FIXED SOM2.1 MARITIME MOBILE SOM2.1, SOM1.7	
8 195-8 815 MARITIME MOBILE 5.109 5.110 5.132 5.145 5.111	**8 195-8 815** MARITIME MOBILE SOM2.1, SOM1.7 5.109 5.110 5.132 5.145 5.111	
8 815-8 965 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)	**8 815-8 965** AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) SOM1.2	
8 965-9 040 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)	**8 965-9 040** AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR) SOM2.1	
9 040-9 305 FIXED	**9 040-9 305** FIXED SOM2.1	
9 305-9 355 FIXED Radiolocation5.145A 5.145B	**9 305-9 355** FIXED SOM2.1 Radiolocation5.145A, SOM2.1 5.145B	
9 355-9 400 FIXED	**9 355-9 400** FIXED SOM2.1	
9 400-9 500 BROADCASTING 5.134 5.146	**9 400-9 500** BROADCASTING SOM1.1 5.134 5.146	Short wave sound broadcasting
9 500-9 900 BROADCASTING 5.147	**9 500-9 900** BROADCASTING SOM1.1 5.147	Short wave sound broadcasting
9 900-9 995 FIXED	**9 900-9 995** FIXED SOM2.1	Fixed to be used only within national boundaries
9 995-10 003 STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (10 000 kHz) 5.111	**9 995-10 003** STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (10 000 kHz) SOM1.5 5.111	

10 003-10 005 STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL Space research 5.111	**10 003-10 005** STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL SOM1.5 Space research 5.111	
10 005-10 100 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) 5.111	**10 005-10 100** AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) SOM1.2 5.111	
10 100-10 150 FIXED Amateur	**10 100-10 150** FIXED SOM2.1 Amateur SOM1.1.2	 Amateur (30 meter band) User license required
10 150-11 175 FIXED Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R)	**10 150-11 175** FIXED SOM2.1 Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R) SOM2.1	
11 175-11 275 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)	**11 175-11 275** AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR) SOM2.1	
11 275-11 400 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)	**11 275-11 400** AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) SOM1.2	
11 400-11 600 FIXED	**11 400-11 600** FIXED SOM2.1	
11 600-11 650 BROADCASTING 5.134 5.146	**11 600-11 650** BROADCASTING SOM1.1 5.134 5.146 SOM1.1	 Short wave sound broadcasting
11 650-12 050 BROADCASTING 5.147	**11 650-12 050** BROADCASTING SOM1.1 5.147	 Short wave sound broadcasting
12 050-12 100 BROADCASTING 5.134 5.146	**12 050-12 100** BROADCASTING SOM1.1 5.134 5.146	 Short wave sound broadcasting
12 100-12 230 FIXED	**12 100-12 230** FIXED	
12 230-13 200 MARITIME MOBILE 5.109 5.110 5.132 5.145	**12 230-13 200** MARITIME MOBILE SOM2.1, SOM1.7 5.109 5.110 5.132 5.145	
13 200-13 260 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)	**13 200-13 260** AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR) SOM2.1	
13 260-13 360 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)	**13 260-13 360** AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) SOM1.2	

ITU REGION 1 ALLOCATIONS	SOMALIA ALLOCATIONS	REMARKS
13360-18030KHZ		
13 360-13 410 FIXED RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149	**13 360-13 410** FIXED SOM2.1.1 RADIO ASTRONOMY SOM1.4 5.149	
13 410-13 450 FIXED Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R)	**13 410-13 450** FIXED SOM2.1 Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R) SOM2.1	
13 450-13 550 FIXED Mobile except aeronautical mobile(R) Radiolocation 5.132A 5.149A	**13 450-13 550** FIXED SOM2.1 Mobile except aeronautical mobile(R) SOM2.1 Radiolocation 5.132A SOM2.1 5.149A	
13 550-13 570 FIXED Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R) 5.150	**13 550-13 570** FIXED SOM2.1 Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R) SOM2.1 5.150	
13 570-13 870 BROADCASTING 5.134 5.151	**13 570-13 870** BROADCASTING SOM1.1 5.134 5.151	Short wave sound broadcasting
13 870-14 000 FIXED Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R)	**13 870-14 000** FIXED SOM2.1 Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R) SOM2.1	
14 000-14 250 AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE	**14 000-14 250** AMATEUR SOM1.1 AMATEUR-SATELLITE SOM1.1	
14250-14 350 AMATEUR 5.152	**14250-14 350** AMATEUR SOM1.1 5.152	

14 350-14 990 FIXED Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R)	**14 350-14 990** FIXED SOM2.1 Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R) SOM2.1	
14 990-15 005 STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (15 000 kHz) 5.111	**14 990-15 005** STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (15 000 kHz) SOM1.5 5.111	
15 005-15 010 STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL Space research	**15 005-15 010** STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL SOM1.5 Space research	
15 010-15 100 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)	**15 010-15 100** AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR) SOM2.1	Aeronautical mobile-off route
15 100-15 600 BROADCASTING	**15 100-15 600** BROADCASTING SOM1.1	Short wave sound broadcasting
15 600-15 800 BROADCASTING 5.134 5.146	**15 600-15 800** BROADCASTING SOM1.1 5.134 5.146	Short wave sound broadcasting
15 800-16 100 FIXED 5.153	**15 800-16 100** FIXED SOM2.1 5.153	
16 100-16 200 FIXED Radiolocation 5.145A 5.145B	**16 100-16 200** FIXED SOM2.1 Radiolocation 5.145A SOM2.1 5.145B	
16 200-16 360 FIXED	**16 200-16 360** FIXED SOM2.1	
16 360-17 410 MARITIME MOBILE 5.109 5.110 5.132 5.145	**16 360-17 410** MARITIME MOBILE SOM2.1, SOM1.7 5.109 5.110 5.132 5.145	
17 410-17 480 FIXED	**17 410-17 480** FIXED SOM2.1	
17 480-17 900 BROADCASTING 5.134 5.146	**17 480-17 900** BROADCASTING SOM1.1 5.134 5.146	Short wave sound broadcasting
17 900-17 970 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)	**17 900-17 970** AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) SOM1.2	
17 970-18 030 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)	**17 970-18 030** AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR) SOM2.1	

ITU REGION 1 ALLOCATIONS	SOMALIA ALLOCATIONS	REMARKS
18030-23350KHZ		
18 030-18 052 FIXED	**18 030-18 052** FIXED SOM2.1	
18 052-18 068 FIXED Space research	**18 052-18 068** FIXED SOM2.1 Space research	
18 068-18 168 AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE 5.154	**18 068-18 168** AMATEUR SOM1.1 AMATEUR-SATELLITE SOM1.1 5.154	Amateur (17-meter band) User license required
18 168-18 780 FIXED Mobile except aeronautical mobile	**18 168-18 780** FIXED SOM2.1 Mobile except aeronautical mobile SOM2.1	
18 780-18 900 MARITIME MOBILE	**18 780-18 900** MARITIME MOBILE SOM2.1, SOM1.7	
18 900-19 020 BROADCASTING 5.134 5.146	**18 900-19 020** BROADCASTING SOM1.1 5.134 5.146	Short wave sound broadcasting
19 020-19 680 FIXED	**19 020-19 680** FIXED SOM2.1	
19 680-19 800 MARITIME MOBILE 5.132	**19 680-19 800** MARITIME MOBILE SOM2.1, SOM1.7 5.132	
19 800-19 990 FIXED	**19 800-19 990** FIXED SOM2.1	
19 990-19 995 STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL Space research 5.111	**19 990-19 995** STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL SOM1.5 Space research 5.111	
19 995-20 010 STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (20 000 kHz) 5.111	**19 995-20 010** STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (20 000 kHz) SOM1.5 5.111	

20 010-21 000 FIXED Mobile	**20 010-21 000** FIXED SOM2.1 Mobile SOM2.1	
21 000-21 450 AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE	**21 000-21 450** AMATEUR SOM1.1 AMATEUR-SATELLITE SOM1.1	
21 450-21 850 BROADCASTING	**21 450-21 850** BROADCASTING SOM1.1	Short wave sound broadcasting
21 850-21 870 FIXED 5.155A 5.155	**21 850-21 870** FIXED SOM2.1 5.155A 5.155	
21 870-21 924 FIXED 5.155B	**21 870-21 924** FIXED SOM1.1 5.155B	
21 924-22 000 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)	**21 924-22 000** AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) SOM1.2	
22 000-22 855 MARITIME MOBILE 5.132 5.156	**22 000-22 855** MARITIME MOBILE SOM2.1, SOM1.7 5.132 5.156	
22 855-23 000 FIXED 5.156	**22 855-23 000** FIXED SOM2.1 5.156	
23 000-23 200 FIXED Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R) 5.156	**23 000-23 200** FIXED SOM2.1 Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R) SOM2.1 5.156	
23 200-23 350 FIXED 5.156A AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)	**23 200-23 350** FIXED 5.156A SOM2.1 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR) SOM2.1	Aeronautical mobile-off route

ITU REGION 1 ALLOCATIONS	SOMALIA ALLOCATIONS	REMARKS
23350-27500KHZ		
23 350-24 000 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.157	**23 350-24 000** FIXED SOM2.1 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.157, SOM2.1	
24 000-24 450 FIXED LAND MOBILE	**24 000-24 450** FIXED SOM2.1 LAND MOBILE SOM2.1	
24 450-24 600 FIXED LAND MOBILE Radiolocation 5.132A 5.158	**24 450-24 600** FIXED SOM2.1 LAND MOBILE SOM2.1 Radiolocation 5.132A SOM2.1 5.158	
24 600-24 890 FIXED LAND MOBILE	**24 600-24 890** FIXED SOM2.1 LAND MOBILE SOM2.1	
24 890-24 990 AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE	**24 890-24 990** AMATEUR SOM1.1 AMATEUR-SATELLITE SOM1.1	
24 990-25 005 STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (25000kHz)	**24 990-25 005** STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (25000kHz) SOM1.5	
25 005-25 010 STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL Space research	**25 005-25 010** STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL SOM1.5 Space research	
25 010-25 070 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	**25 010-25 070** FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SOM2.1	
25 070-25 210 MARITIME MOBILE	**25 070-25 210** MARITIME MOBILE SOM2.1, SOM1.7	

25 210-25 550 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	**25 210-25 550** FIXED SOM2.1 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SOM2.1	
25 550-25 670 RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149	**25 550-25 670** RADIO ASTRONOMY SOM1.4 5.149	
25 670-26 100 BROADCASTING	**25 670-26 100** BROADCASTING SOM1.1	Short wave sound broadcasting
26 100-26 175 MARITIME MOBILE 5.132	**26 100-26 175** MARITIME MOBILE SOM2.1, SOM1.7 5.132	
26 175-26 200 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	**26 175-26 200** FIXED SOM2.1 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SOM2.1	
26 200-26 350 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Radiolocation 5.132A 5.133A	**26 200-26 350** FIXED SOM2.1 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SOM2.1, SOM1.1.1 Radiolocation 5.132A, SOM2.1 5.133A	Onsite private paging Citizen band radio Low power devices ISM
26 350-27 500 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.150	**26 350-27 500** FIXED SOM2.1 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SOM2.1, SOM1.1.1 5.150	Onsite private paging Citizen band radio Low power devices ISM

ITU REGION 1 ALLOCATIONS	SOMALIA ALLOCATIONS	REMARKS
27.5-47MHz		
27.5-28 METEOROLOGICAL AIDS FIXED MOBILE	**27.5-28** METEOROLOGICAL AIDS FIXED SOM2.1 MOBILE SOM2.1	 Onsite low power paging
28-29.7 AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE	**28-29.7** AMATEUR SOM1.1 AMATEUR-SATELLITE SOM1.1	
29.7-30.005 FIXED MOBILE	**29.7-30.005** FIXED SOM2.1 MOBILE SOM2.1	
30.005-30.01 SPACE OPERATION (satellite identification) FIXED MOBILE SPACE RESEARCH	**30.005-30.01** SPACE OPERATION (satellite identification) SOM1.3 FIXED SOM2.1 MOBILE SOM2.1 SPACE RESEARCH	Satellite identification
30.01-37.5 FIXED MOBILE	**30.01-37.5** FIXED SOM2.1 MOBILE SOM2.1, SOM1.1.1	
37.5-38.25 FIXED MOBILE Radio astronomy 5.149	**37.5-38.25** FIXED SOM2.1 MOBILE SOM2.1 Radio astronomy 5.149	
38.25-39 FIXED MOBILE	**38.25-39** FIXED SOM2.1 MOBILE SOM2.1, SOM1.1.1	

39-39.95 FIXED MOBILE Radiolocation 5.132A 5.159	**39-39.5** FIXED SOM2.1 MOBILE SOM2.1 Radiolocation 5.132A SOM2.1 5.159	
39.5-39.986 FIXED MOBILE	**39.5-39.986** FIXED SOM2.1 MOBILE SOM2.1	
39.986-40.02 FIXED MOBILE Space research	**39.986-40.02** FIXED MOBILE SOM2.1 Space research	
40.02-40.98 FIXED MOBILE 5.150	**40.02-40.98** FIXED MOBILE SOM2.1 5.150	
40.98-41.015 FIXED MOBILE Space research 5.160 5.161	**40.98-41.015** FIXED MOBILE SOM2.1 Space research 5.160 5.161	Land Mobile Low power cordless telephony
41.015-42 FIXED MOBILE 5.160 5.161 5.161A	**41.015-42** FIXED SOM2.1 MOBILE SOM2.1 5.160 5.161 5.161A	
42-42.5 FIXED MOBILE Radiolocation 5.132A 5.160 5.161B	**42-42.5** FIXED SOM2.1 MOBILE SOM2.1 Radiolocation 5.160 5.161B	

42.5-44 FIXED MOBILE 5.160 5.161 5.161A	**42.5-44** FIXED SOM2.1 MOBILE SOM2.1 5.160 5.161 5.161A	
44-47 FIXED MOBILE 5.162 5.162A	**44-47** FIXED MOBILE SOM2.1 5.162 5.162A	

ITU REGION 1 ALLOCATIONS	**SOMALIA ALLOCATIONS**	**REMARKS**
47-75.2MHz		
47-50 BROADCASTING 5.162A 5.163 5.164 5.165 5	**47-50** BROADCASTING SOM1.1 5.162A 5.163 5.164 5.165	VHF analogue television broadcasting Band I (TV channels 2, 3 and 4)
50-52 BROADCASTING Amateur 5.166A 5.166B 5.166C 5.166D 5.166E 5.169 5.169A 5.169B 5.162A 5.164 5.165	**50-52** BROADCASTING SOM1.1 Amateur 5.166A 5.166B 5.166C 5.166D 5.166E 5.169 5.169A 5.169B 5.162A 5.164 5.165	
52-68 BROADCASTING 5.162A 5.163 5.164 5.165 5.169 5.169A 5.169B 5.171	**52-68** BROADCASTING SOM1.1 5.162A 5.163 5.164 5.165 5.169 5.169A 5.169B 5.171	
68-74.8 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.149 5.175 5.177 5.179	**68-74.8** FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SOM2.1 SOM1.1 5.149 5.175 5.177 5.179	
74.8-75.2 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.180 5.181	**74.8-75.2** AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION SOM4.1 5.180 5.181	Aeronautical radionavigation(Instrument Landing Markers)

ITU REGION 1 ALLOCATIONS	SOMALIA ALLOCATIONS	REMARKS
75.2-137.175 MHz		
75.2-87.5 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical Mobile 5.175 5.179 5.187	**75.2-87.5** FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical Mobile SOM2.1 5.175 5.179 5.187	
87.5-100 BROADCASTING 5.190	**87.5-100** BROADCASTING 5.190 , SOM1.1	FM sound broadcasting (Geneva 1984 Plan)
100-108 BROADCASTING 5.192 5.194	**100-108** BROADCASTING SOM1.1	FM sound broadcasting (Geneva 1984 Plan)
108-117.975 ERONAUTICAL-RADIONAVIGATION 5.197 5.197A	**108-117.975** ERONAUTICAL- RADIONAVIGATION SOM4.1 5.197 5.197A	
117.975-137 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) 5.111 5.200 5.201 5.202	**117.975-137** AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) SOM4.1 5.111 5.200 5.201 5.202	
137-137.025 SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth) 5.203C METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE-SATELLITE (space to-Earth) 5.208A 5.208B 5.209 SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R) 5.204 5.205 5.206 5.207 5.208	**137-137.025** SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth) SOM2.1 5.203C METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.208A 5.208B 5.209, SOM2.1 SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R) SOM2.1 5.204 5.205 5.206 5.207 5.208	

137.025-137.175 SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth) 5.203C METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R) Mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.208A 5.208B 5.209 5.204 5.205 5.206 5.207 5.208	**137.025-137.175** SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth) 5.203C METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R) SOM2.1 Mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth) SOM2.1 5.208A 5.208B 5.209 5.204 5.205 5.206 5.207 5.208	

ITU REGION 1 ALLOCATIONS	**SOMALIA ALLOCATIONS**	**REMARKS**
137.175-148 MHz		
137.175-137.825 SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth) 5.203C 5.209A METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.208A 5.208B 5.209 SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R) 5.204 5.205 5.206 5.207 5.208	**137.175-137.825** SPACE OPERATION (space-to- Earth) 5.203C 5.209A, SOM2.1 METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to- Earth) 5.208A 5.208B 5.209, SOM2.1 SPACE RESEARCH (space-to- Earth) Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R) SOM2.1 5.204 5.205 5.206 5.207 5.208	

137.825 -138 SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth) 5.203C METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) Fixed Mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth)5.208A 5.209 Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R) 5.204 5.205 5.206 5.207 5.208	**137.825 -138** SPACE OPERATION (space-to- Earth) 5.203C SOM2.1 METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) SPACE RESEARCH (space-to- Earth) Fixed Mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.208A 5.208B 5.209, SOM2.1 Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R) SOM2.1, SOM1.1 5.204 5.205 5.206 5.207 5.208	
138-143.6 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR) 5.210 5.211 5.212 5.214	**138-143.6** AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR) SOM2.1 5.210 5.211 5.212 5.214	
143.6-143.65 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR) SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) 5.211 5.212 5.214	**143.6-143.65** AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR) SOM2.1 SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) 5.211 5.212 5.214	
143.65-144 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR) 5.210 5.211 5.212 5.214	**143.65-144** AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR) SOM2.1 5.210 5.211 5.212 5.214	
144-146 AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE 5.216	**144-146** AMATEUR SOM1.1 AMATEUR-SATELLITE SOM1.1 5.216	
146-148 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)	**146-148** FIXED SOM1.1 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) SOM1.1	

ITU REGION 1 ALLOCATIONS	**SOMALIA ALLOCATIONS**	**REMARKS**
148-223 MHz		

148-149.9 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.209 5.218 5.218A 5.219 5.221	**148-149.9** FIXED SOM2.1 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) SOM2.1 MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.209, SOM1.1.1 5.218 5.218A 5.219 5.221	 Fixed wide area paging Land mobile wide area paging
149.9-150.05 MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.209 5.220	**149.9-150.05** MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to- space) SOM1.1 5.209 5.220	
150.05-153 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149	**150.05-153** FIXED SOM1.1 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SOM1.1 RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149	
153-154 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) Meteorological Aids	**153-154** FIXED SOM1.1 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) SOM3.1, SOM1.1, SOM2.1 Meteorological Aids SOM1.6	
154-156.4875 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) 5.225A 5.226	**154-156.4875** FIXED SOM1.1 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) SOM1.1 5.225A 5.226	
156.4875-156.5625 MARITIME MOBILE (distress and calling via DSC) 5.111 5.226 5.227	**156.4875-156.5625** MARITIME MOBILE (distress and calling via DSC) SOM1.7 5.111 5.226 5.227	Maritime mobile international distress, safety & calling frequencies
156.5625-156.7625 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) 5.226	**156.5625-156.7625** FIXED SOM1.1 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) SOM1.1 5.226	

156.7625-156.7875 MARITIME MOBILE Mobile satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.111 5.226 5.228	**156.7625-156.7875** MARITIME MOBILE SOM1.7 Mobile satellite (Earth-to-space) SOM1.1 5.111 5.226 5.228	
156.7875-156.8125 MARITIME MOBILE (distress and calling) 5.111 5.226	**156.7875-156.8125** MARITIME MOBILE (distress and calling) SOM1.7 5.111 5.226 5.228	
156.8125-156.8375 MARITIME MOBILE Mobile satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.111 5.226 5.228	**156.8125-156.8375** MARITIME MOBILE SOM1.7 Mobile satellite (Earth-to-space) SOM1.1 5.111 5.226 5.228	
156.8375-157.1875 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical Mobile 5.226	**156.8375-157.1875** FIXED SOM1.1 MOBILE except aeronautical Mobile SOM1.1 5.226	
157.1875-157.3375 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Maritime mobile-satellite 5.208A 5.208B 5.228AB 5.228AC 5.226	**157.1875-157.3375** FIXED SOM1.1 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SOM1.1 Maritime mobile-satellite 5.208A 5.208B 5.228AB 5.228AC 5.226	
157.3375-161.7875 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.226	**157.3375-161.7875** FIXED SOM1.1 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SOM1.1 5.226	
161.7875-161.9375 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Maritime mobile-satellite 5.208A 5.208B 5.228AB 5.228AC 5.226	**161.7875-161.9375** FIXED SOM1.1 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SOM1.1 Maritime mobile-satellite 5.208A 5.208B 5.228AB 5.228AC 5.226	

161.9375-161.9625 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Maritime mobile-satellite (Earth- to space) 5.228AA 5.226	**161.9375-161.9625** FIXED SOM1.1 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SOM1.1 Maritime mobile-satellite (Earth- to space) 5.228AA, SOM1.1 5.226	
161.9625161.9875 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.228F 5.226 5.228A 5.228B	**161.9625-161.9875** FIXED SOM1.1 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SOM1.1 Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.228F, SOM1.1 5.228F 5.226 5.228A 5.228B	Fixed links
161.9875-162.0125 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Maritime mobile-satellite (Earth- to space) 5.228AA 5.226 5.229	**161.9875-162.0125** FIXED SOM1.1 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SOM1.1 Maritime mobile-satellite (Earth- to space) 5.228AA SOM1.1 5.226 5.229	Fixed links
162.0125-162.0375 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.228F 5.226 5.228A 5.228B 5.229	**162.0125-162.0375** FIXED SOM1.1 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SOM1.1 Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.228F, SOM1.1 5.226 5.228A 5.228B 5.229	
162.0375-174 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical Mobile 5.226 5.229	**162.0375-174** FIXED SOM1.1 MOBILE except aeronautical Mobile SOM1.1 5.226 5.229	
174-223 BROADCASTING	**174-223** BROADCASTING SOM1.1 5.235 5.237 5.243	VHF analogue Television Broadcasting Band III

5.235 5.237 5.243		(channels 5-12)

ITU REGION 1 ALLOCATIONS	SOMALIA ALLOCATIONS	REMARKS
223-335.4 MHz		
223-230 BROADCASTING Fixed Mobile 5.243 5.246 5.247	**223-230** BROADCASTING SOM1.1 Fixed SOM1.1 Mobile SOM1.1 5.243 5.246 5.247	VHF analogue Television Broadcasting Band III (channels5 - 12) Fixed Mobile
230-235 FIXED MOBILE 5.247 5.251 5.252	**230-235** FIXED SOM2.1 MOBILE SOM2.1 5.247 5.251 5.252	
235-267 FIXED MOBILE 5.111 5.252 5.254 5.256 5.256A	**235-267** FIXED SOM2.1 MOBILE SOM2.1 5.111 5.252 5.254 5.256 5.256A	
267-272 FIXED MOBILE Space operation (space-to-Earth) 5.254 5.257	**267-272** FIXED SOM2.1 MOBILE SOM2.1 Space operation (space-to-Earth) 5.254 5.257	
272-273 SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth) FIXED MOBILE 5.254	**272-273** SPACE OPERATION (space-to- Earth) FIXED SOM2.1 MOBILE SOM2.1 5.254	

273-312 FIXED MOBILE 5.254	**273-312** FIXED SOM2.1 MOBILE SOM2.1 5.254	
312-315 FIXED MOBILE Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) , 5.254 5.255	**312-315** FIXED SOM2.1 MOBILE SOM2.1 Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.254 5.255, SOM2.1	
315-322 FIXED MOBILE 5.254	**315-322** FIXED SOM2.1 MOBILE SOM2.1 5.254	
322-328.6 FIXED MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149	**322-328.6** FIXED SOM2.1 MOBILE SOM2.1 RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149	
328.6-335.4 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.258 5.259	**328.6-335.4** AERONAUTICAL- RADIONAVIGATION SOM4.1 5.258 5.259	]

ITU REGION 1 ALLOCATIONS	**SOMALIA ALLOCATIONS**	**REMARKS**
335.4-410MHz		
335.4-387 FIXED MOBILE 5.254	**335.4-387** FIXED SOM2.1, SOM3.1 MOBILE SOM2.1, SOM3.1 5.254	

387-390 FIXED MOBILE Mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth)5.208A 5.208B 5.254 5.255	**387-390** FIXED SOM2.1, SOM3.1 MOBILE SOM2.1, SOM3.1 Mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth)5.208A 5.208B 5.254 5.255	Public safety & emergency network
390-399.9 FIXED MOBILE 5.254	**390-399.9** FIXED SOM2.1, SOM3.1 MOBILE SOM2.1, SOM3.1 5.254	Public safety & emergency network
399.9-400.05 MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.209 5.220 5.260A 5.260B	**399.9-400.05** MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to- space) SOM1.1 5.209 5.220 5.260A 5.260B	Little LEOs
400.05-400.15 STANDARD FREQUENCY ANDTIME SIGNAL-SATELLITE (400.1MHz) 5.261 5.262	**400.05-400.15** STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL-SATELLITE (400.1MHz) SOM1.5 5.261 5.262	
400.15-401 METEOROLOGICAL AIDS METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.208A 5.208B 5.209 SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) 5.263 Space operation (space-to-Earth) 5.262 5.264	**400.15-401** METEOROLOGICAL AIDS SOM1.6 METEOROLOGICAL- SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) SOM1.6 MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to- Earth) 5.208A 5.208B 5.209 SOM2.1 SPACE RESEARCH (space-to- Earth)5.263 Space operation (space-to-Earth) SOM1.3 5.262 5.264	
401-402 METEOROLOGICAL AIDS SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth)	**401-402** METEOROLOGICAL AIDS SOM1.6 SPACE OPERATION (space-to- Earth) SOM2.1	

EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile 5.264A 5.264B	EARTH EXPLORATION- SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) METEOROLOGICAL- SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) SOM1.6 Fixed SOM2.1 Mobile except aeronautical mobile SOM2.1 5.264A 5.264B	
402-403 METEOROLOGICAL AIDS EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile 5.264A 5.264B	**402-403** METEOROLOGICAL AIDS SOM1.6 EARTH EXPLORATION- SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) METEOROLOGICAL- SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) SOM1.6 Fixed SOM2.1 Mobile except aeronautical mobile SOM2.1 5.264A 5.264B	
403-406 METEOROLOGICAL AIDS Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile 5.265	**403-406** METEOROLOGICAL AIDS SOM1.6 Fixed SOM2.1 Mobile except aeronautical mobile SOM2.1 5.265	
406-406.1 MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.265 5.266 5.267	**406-406.1** MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to- space) SOM1.1 5.265 5.266 5.267	Low power EPIRBs for search Rescue
406.1-410 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149 5.265	**406.1-410** FIXED SOM2.1 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SOM2.1 RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149 5.265	

ITU REGION 1 ALLOCATIONS	SOMALIA ALLOCATIONS	REMARKS
410-460 MHz		
410-420 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-space)5.268	**410-420** FIXED SOM1.1, SOM2.1, SOM3.1 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SOM1.1, SOM2.1, SOM3.1 SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-space)5.268	Land mobile(Trunked Radio)
420-430 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Radiolocation 5.269 5.270 5.271	**420-430** FIXED SOM2.1, SOM3.1 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SOM2.1, SOM3.1 Radiolocation SOM2.1 5.269 5.270 5.271	Land mobile (Trunked Radio)
430-432 AMATEUR RADIOLOCATION 5.271 5.274 5.275 5.276 5.277	**430-432** AMATEUR SOM1.1.2 RADIOLOCATION SOM2.1 5.271 5.274 5.275 5.276 5.277	Amateur user license required
432-438 AMATEUR RADIOLOCATION Earth exploration-satellite(active) 5.279A 5.138 5.271 5.276 5.277 5.280 5.281 5.282	**432-438** AMATEUR SOM1.1.2 RADIOLOCATION SOM2.1 Earth exploration-satellite(active) 5.279A 5.138 5.271 5.276 5.277 5.280 5.281 5.282	Amateur user license required
438-440 AMATEUR RADIOLOCATION 5.271 5.274 5.275 5.276 5.277 5.283	**438-440** AMATEUR SOM1.1.2 RADIOLOCATION SOM2.1 5.271 5.274 5.275 5.276 5.277 5.283	Amateur user license required

440-450 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Radiolocation 5.269 5.270 5.271 5.284 5.285 5.286	**440-450** FIXED SOM2.1 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SOM2.1, SOM1.1.1 Radiolocation SOM2.1 5.269 5.270 5.271 5.284 5.285 5.286	Land mobile low power private radio(PMR446)
450-455 FIXED MOBILE 5.286AA 5.209 5.271 5.286 5.286A 5.286B 5.286C 5.286D 5.286E	**450-455** FIXED SOM1.1, SOM3.1 MOBILE 5.286AA, SOM1.1, SOM3.1 5.209 5.271 5.286 5.286A 5.286B 5.286C 5.286D 5.286E	Fixed Wireless Access Radio Alarms private land mobile
455-456 FIXED MOBILE 5.286AA 5.209 5.271 5.286A 5.286B 5.286C 5.286E	**455-456** FIXED SOM1.1, SOM3.1 MOBILE 5.286AA SOM1.1, SOM3.1 5.209 5.271 5.286A 5.286B 5.286C 5.286E	Fixed Wireless Access Wide area paging
456-459 FIXED MOBILE 5.286AA 5.271 5.287 5.288	**456-459** FIXED SOM1.1, SOM3.1 MOBILE 5.286AA SOM1.1, SOM3.1 5.271 5.287 5.288	Fixed Wireless Access
459-460 FIXED MOBILE 5.286AA 5.209 5.271 5.286A 5.286B 5.286C 5.286E	**459-460** FIXED SOM1.1, SOM3.1 MOBILE 5.286AA SOM1.1, SOM3.1 5.209 5.271 5.286A 5.286B 5.286C 5.286E	Fixed Wireless Access

ITU REGION 1 ALLOCATIONS	**SOMALIA ALLOCATIONS**	**REMARKS**
460-890 MHz		
460-470 FIXED	**460-470** FIXED SOM1.1, SOM3.1	

MOBILE 5.286AA Meteorological-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.287 5.288 5.289 5.290	MOBILE 5.286AA SOM1.1, SOM3.1 Meteorological-satellite (space-to-Earth) SOM1.6 5.287 5.288 5.289 5.290	
470-694 BROADCASTING 5.149 5.291A 5.294 5.296 5.300 5.304 5.306 5.312	**470-694** BROADCASTING SOM1.1 5.149 5.291A 5.294 5.296 5.300 5.304 5.306 5.312, SOM1.1	UHF digital terrestrial Television broadcasting (bands IV & V) Channels 36-48
694-790 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.312A 5.317A BROADCASTING 5.300 5.312	**694-790** MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.312A 5.317A, SOM1.1 ~~BROADCASTING SOM1.1~~ 5.300 5.312	
790-862 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.316B 5.317A BROADCASTING 5.312 5.319	**790-862** FIXED SOM1.1 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.316B 5.317A, SOM1.1 ~~BROADCASTING SOM1.1~~ 5.312 5.319	Fixed Wireless Access Mobile Band identified for IMT ~~services Broadcasting~~
862-890 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.317A BROADCASTING 5.322 5.319 5.323	**862-890** FIXED SOM1.1, SOM3.1 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.317A SOM1.1, SOM3.1 ~~BROADCASTING 5.322, SOM1.1~~ 5.319 5.323	Fixed Fixed Wireless Access Mobile Band identified for IMT services

ITU REGION 1 ALLOCATIONS	SOMALIA ALLOCATIONS	REMARKS
890-1300 MHz		
890-942 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.317A BROADCASTING 5.322 Radiolocation 5.323	**890-942** FIXED SOM1.1 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.317A SOM1.1 BROADCASTING 5.322 SOM1.1 Radiolocation SOM1.6 5.323	Fixed Wireless Access networks Public cellular mobile networks
942-960 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.317A BROADCASTING 5.322 5.323	**942-960** FIXED SOM1.1 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.317A SOM1.1 BROADCASTING 5.322 SOM 1.1 5.323	Fixed Wireless Access networks Public cellular mobile networks
960-1164 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) 5.327A AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.328 5.328AA	**960-1164** AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) 5.327A, SOM4.1 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.328, SOM4.1 5.328AA	Aeronautical Mobile-satellite (R) services (E-S) Aeronautical radionavigation, Distance measuring equipment Aeronautical Mobile
1164-1215 ERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.328 5.328A RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space) 5.328B 5.328A	**1164-1215** ERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.328 5.328A, SOM4.1 RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space) 5.328B, SOM4.1 5.328A	
1215-1240 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active)	**1215-1240** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) SOM1.3	

RADIOLOCATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space) 5.328B 5.329 5.329A SPACE RESEARCH (active) 5.330 5.331 5.332	RADIOLOCATION SOM2.1 RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space) 5.328B 5.329 5.329A, SOM4.1 SPACE RESEARCH (active) 5.330 5.331 5.332	
1240-1300 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) RADIOLOCATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space) 5.328B 5.329 5.329A SPACE RESEARCH (active) Amateur 5.282 5.330 5.331 5.332 5.335 5.335A	**1240-1300** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) SOM1.3 RADIOLOCATION SOM2.1 RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space) 5.328B 5.329 5.329A, SOM4.1 SPACE RESEARCH (active) Amateur SOM1.1.2 5.282 5.330 5.331 5.332 5.335 5.335A	

ITU REGION 1 ALLOCATIONS	**SOMALIA ALLOCATIONS**	**REMARKS**
1300-1525 MHz		
1300-1350 RADIOLOCATION AERONAUTICAL-RADIONAVIGATION 5.337 RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.149 5.337A	**1300-1350** RADIOLOCATION SOM2.1 AERONAUTICAL- RADIONAVIGATION 5.337 SOM4.1 RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) SOM4.1 5.149 5.337A	
1350-1400 FIXED	**1350-1400** FIXED SOM1.1	

MOBILE RADIOLOCATION 5.149 5.338 5.338A 5.339	MOBILE SOM1.1 RADIOLOCATION SOM2.1.1 5.149 5.338 5.338A 5.339	
1400-1427 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340 5.341	**1400-1427** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) SOM1.3 RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340 5.341	
1427-1429 SPACE OPERATION (Earth-to-space) FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.341A 5.341B 5.341C 5.338A 5.341	**1427-1429** SPACE OPERATION (Earth-to-space) SOM2.1 FIXED SOM2.1 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.341A 5.341B 5.341C, SOM2.1 5.338A 5.341	
1429-1452 FIXED 5.338A 5.341 5.342 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.341A 5.338A 5.341 5.342	**1429-1452** FIXED SOM2.1 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.341A, SOM2.1 5.338A 5.341 5.342	
1452-1492 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.346 BROADCASTING BROADCASTING-SATELLITE 5.208B 5.341 5.342 5.345	**1452-1492** FIXED SOM1.1 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.346, SOM1.1 BROADCASTING SOM1.1 BROADCASTING-SATELLITE 5.208B, SOM1.1 5.341 5.342 5.345	 Satellite and terrestrial digital audio broadcasting (DAB) (1452-1492 MHz) Satellite and terrestrial digital audio broadcasting (DAB) (1452-1492 MHz)
1492-1518 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.341A 5.341 5.342	**1492-1518** FIXED SOM1.1 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.341A SOM1.1 5.341 5.342	

1518-1525 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.348 5.348A 5.348B 5.351A 5.341 5.342	**1518-1525** FIXED SOM1.1 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SOM1.1 MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.348 5.348A 5.348B 5.351A, SOM1.1 5.341 5.342	

ITU REGION 1 ALLOCATIONS	**SOMALIA ALLOCATIONS**	**REMARKS**
1525-1610MHz		
1525-1530 SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth) FIXED MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.208B 5.351A Earth exploration-satellite Mobile except aeronautical mobile 5.349 5.341 5.342 5.350 5.351 5.352A 5.354	**1525-1530** SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth) SOM1.3 FIXED SOM1.1 MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.208B 5.351A, SOM1.1 Earth exploration-satellite SOM1.3 Mobile except aeronautical mobile 5.349, SOM1.1 5.341 5.342 5.350 5.351 5.352A 5.354	
1530-1535 SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth) MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.208B 5.351A 5.353A Earth exploration-satellite Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile 5.341 5.342 5.351 5.354	**1530-1535** SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth) SOM1.3 MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.208B 5.351A 5.353A, SOM1.1 Earth exploration-satellite SOM1.3 Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile SOM1.1 5.341 5.342 5.351 5.354	
1535-1559 MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-	**1535-1559** MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)	

Earth) 5.208B 5.351A5.341 5.351 5.353A 5.354 5.355 5.356 5.357 5.357A 5.359 5.362A	SOM1.1 5.208B 5.351A 5.341 5.351 5.353A 5.354 5.355 5.356 5.357 5.357A 5.359 5.362A	
1559-1610 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space) 5.208B 5.328B 5.329A 5.341	**1559-1610** AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION SOM4.1 RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space) 5.208B 5.328B 5.329A, SOM4.1 5.341	

ITU REGION 1 ALLOCATIONS	**SOMALIA ALLOCATIONS**	**REMARKS**
1610-1660 MHz		
1610-1610.6 MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.341 5.355 5.359 5.364 5.366 5.367 5.368 5.369 5.371 5.372	**1610-1610.6** MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A, SOM1.1 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION SOM1.1 5.341 5.355 5.359 5.364 5.366 5.367 5.368 5.369 5.371 5.372	
1610.6-1613.8 MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A RADIO ASTRONOMY AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.149 5.341 5.355 5.359 5.364 5.366 5.367 5.368 5.369 5.371 5.372	**1610.6-1613.8** MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A SOM2.1 RADIO ASTRONOMY AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION SOM2.1 5.149 5.341 5.355 5.359 5.364 5.366 5.367 5.368 5.369 5.371 5.372	

1613.8-1 621.35 MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A AERONAUTICAL-RADIONAVIGATION Mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.208B 5.341 5.355 5.359 5.364 5.365 5.366 5.367 5.368 5.369 5.371 5.372	**1613.8-1 621.35** MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A, SOM1.1 AERONAUTICAL-RADIONAVIGATION SOM4.1 Mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.208B SOM1.1 5.341 5.355 5.359 5.364 5.365 5.366 5.367 5.368 5.369 5.371 5.372	
1 621.35-1 626.5 MARITIME MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.373 5.373A MOBILE-SA TELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION Mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth) except maritime mobile satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.208B 5.341 5.355 5.359 5.364 5.365 5.366 5.367 5.368 5.369 5.371 5.372	**1 621.35-1 626.5** MARITIME MOBILE- SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.373 5.373A MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A SOM1.1 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION SOM4.1 Mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth) except maritime mobile satellite (space-to-Earth) SOM1.1 5.208B 5.341 5.355 5.359 5.364 5.365 5.366 5.367 5.368 5.369 5.371 5.372	
1626.5-1660 MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A 5.341 5.351 5.353A 5.354 5.355 5.357A 5.359 5.362A 5.374 5.375 5.376	**1626.5-1660** MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) SOM1.1 5.351A 5.341 5.351 5.353A 5.354 5.355 5.357A 5.359 5.362A 5.374 5.375 5.376	

ITU REGION 1 ALLOCATIONS	**SOMALIA ALLOCATIONS**	**REMARKS**
1660-1710 MHz		
1660-1660.5 MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149 5.341 5.351 5.354 5.362A 5.376A	**1660-1660.5** MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A, SOM1.1 RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149 5.341 5.351 5.354 5.362A 5.376A	

1660.5-1668 RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile 5.149 5.341 5.379 5.379A	**1660.5-1668** RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) Fixed SOM1.1 Mobile except aeronautical mobile SOM1.1 5.149 5.341 5.379 5.379A	
1668-1668.4 MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A 5.379B 5.379C RADIOASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile 5.149 5.341 5.379 5.379A	**1668-1668.4** MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A 5.379B 5.379C, SOM1.1 RADIOASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) Fixed SOM1.1 Mobile except aeronautical mobile SOM1.1 5.149 5.341 5.379 5.379A	
1668.4-1670 METEOROLOGICAL AIDS FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A 5.379B 5.379C RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149 5.341 5.379D 5.379E	**1668.4-1670** METEOROLOGICAL AIDS SOM1.6 FIXED SOM1.1 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SOM1.1 MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A 5.379B 5.379C, SOM1.1 RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149 5.341 5.379D 5.379E	

1670-1675 METEOROLOGICAL AIDS FIXED METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A 5.379B 5.341 5.379D 5.379E 5.380A	**1670-1675** METEOROLOGICAL AIDS SOM1.6 FIXED SOM1.1 METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) SOM1.6 MOBILE SOM1.1 MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A 5.379B 5.341, SOM1.1 5.379D 5.379E 5.380A	
1675-1690 METEOROLOGICAL AIDS FIXED METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.341	**1675-1690** METEOROLOGICAL AIDS SOM1.6 FIXED SOM1.1, SOM3.1 METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) SOM1.6 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SOM1.1, SOM3.1 5.341	
1690-1700 METEOROLOGICAL AIDS METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile 5.289 5.341 5.382	**1690-1700** METEOROLOGICAL AIDS SOM1.6 METEOROLOGICAL- SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) SOM1.6 Fixed SOM1.1.1 Mobile except aeronautical mobile SOM1.1 5.289 5.341 5.382	
1700-1710 FIXED METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.289 5.341	**1700-1710** FIXED SOM1.1 METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) SOM1.6 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SOM1.1 5.289 5.341	

ITU REGION 1 ALLOCATIONS	SOMALIA ALLOCATIONS	REMARKS
1710-2170MHz		
1710-1930 FIXED MOBILE5.384A 5.388A 5.388B 5.149 5.341 5.385 5.386 5.387 5.388	**1710-1930** FIXED SOM1.1 MOBILE 5.384A 5.388A 5.388B SOM1.1 5.149 5.341 5.385 5.386 5.387 5.388	
1930-1970 FIXED MOBILE5.388A 5.388B 5.388	**1930-1970** FIXED SOM1.1 MOBILE5.388A 5.388B SOM1.1 5.388	
1970-1980 FIXED MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B 5.388	**1970-1980** FIXED SOM1.1 MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B SOM1.1 5.388	
1980-2010 FIXED MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth- to-space) 5.351A 5.388 5.389A 5.389B 5.389F	**1980-2010** FIXED SOM1.1 MOBILE SOM1.1 MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth- to-space) 5.351A SOM1.1 5.388 5.389A 5.389B 5.389F	
2010-2025 FIXED MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B 5.388	**2010-2025** FIXED SOM1.1 MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B SOM1.1 5.388	

2025-2110 SPACE OPERATION (Earth to-space) (space-to-space) EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) (space-to-space) FIXED MOBILE 5.391 SPACE RESEARCH (Earth-to-space) (space-to-space) 5.392	**2025-2110** SPACE OPERATION (Earth to-space) (space-to-space) SOM2.1 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) (space-to-space) SOM1.3 FIXED MOBILE 5.391 SOM2.1, SOM1.1.1 SPACE RESEARCH (Earth-to-space) (space-to-space) 5.392	
2110-2120 FIXED MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B SPACE RESEARCH (deep space) (Earth-to-space) 5.388	**2110-2120** FIXED SOM1.1 MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B SOM1.1 SPACE RESEARCH (deep space) (Earth-to-space) 5.388	
2120-2160 FIXED MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B 5.388	**2120-2160** FIXED SOM1.1 MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B SOM1.1 5.388	
2160-2170 FIXED MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B 5.388	**2160-2170** FIXED SOM1.1 MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B SOM1.1 5.388	

ITU REGION 1 ALLOCATIONS	**SOMALIA ALLOCATIONS**	**REMARKS**
2170-2520 MHz		

2170-2200 FIXED MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.351A 5.388 5.389A 5.389F	**2170-2200** FIXED SOM1.1 MOBILE SOM1.1 MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.351A SOM1.1 5.388 5.389A 5.389F	
2200-2290 SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space) EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space) FIXED MOBILE 5.391 SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space) 5.392	**2200-2290** SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space) SOM2.1 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space) SOM1.3 FIXED SOM1.1 MOBILE 5.391 SOM2.1, SOM1.1.1 SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space) 5.392	
2290-2300 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SPACE RESEARCH (deep space) (space-to-Earth)	**2290-2300** FIXED SOM1.1 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SOM1.1 SPACE RESEARCH (deep space) (space-to-Earth)	
2300-2450 FIXED MOBILE 5.384A Amateur Radiolocation 5.150 5.282 5.395	**2300-2450** FIXED SOM1.1 MOBILE 5.384A SOM1.1 Amateur SOM1.1.2 Radiolocation SOM2.1 5.150 5.282 5.395	

2450-2483.5 FIXED MOBILE Radiolocation 5.150	**2450-2483.5** FIXED SOM1.1 MOBILE SOM1.1 Radiolocation SOM2.1.1 5.150	
2483.5-2500 FIXED MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.351A RADIODETERMINATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.398 Radiolocation 5.398A 5.150 5.399 5.401 5.402	**2483.5-2500** FIXED SOM1.1 MOBILE SOM1.1 MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.351A, SOM1.1 RADIODETERMINATION- SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.398, SOM1.1 Radiolocation 5.398A, SOM2.1.1 5.150 5.399 5.401 5.402	
2500-2520 FIXED 5.410 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.384A 5.412	**2500-2520** FIXED 5.410, SOM1.1 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.384A, SOM1.1 5.412	

ITU REGION 1 ALLOCATIONS	**SOMALIA ALLOCATIONS**	**REMARKS**
2520-2700 MHz		
2520-2655 FIXED5.410 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.384A BROADCASTING-SATELLITE 5.413 5.416 5.339 5.412 5.418B 5.418C	**2520-2655** FIXED 5.410 SOM1.1 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.384A, SOM1.1 BROADCASTING-SATELLITE 5.413 5.416, SOM1.1 5.339 5.412 5.418B 5.418C	

2655-2670 FIXED 5.410 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.384A BROADCASTING-SATELLITE 5.208B 5.413 5.416 Earth exploration-satellite (passive) Radio astronomy Space research (passive) 5.149 5.412, SOM1.1	**2655-2670** FIXED 5.410, SOM1.1 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.384A, SOM1.1 BROADCASTING-SATELLITE 5.208B 5.413 5.416 Earth exploration-satellite (passive) SOM1.3 Radio astronomy Space research (passive) 5.149 5.412	
2670-2690 FIXED 5.410 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.384A Earth exploration-satellite (passive) Radio astronomy Space research (passive) 5.149 5.412	**2670-2690** FIXED 5.410 SOM1.1 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.384A, SOM1.1 Earth exploration-satellite (passive) SOM1.3 Radio astronomy Space research (passive) 5.149 5.412	
2690-2700 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340 5.422	**2690-2700** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) SOM1.3 RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340 5.422	

ITU REGION 1 ALLOCATIONS	**SOMALIA ALLOCATIONS**	**REMARKS**
2700-3600 MHz		
2700-2900 AERONAUTICAL - RADIONAVIGATION 5.337 Radiolocation 5.423 5.424	**2700-2900** AERONAUTICAL -RADIONAVIGATION 5.337 SOM4.1 Radiolocation SOM2.1.1 5.423 5.424	Meteorological Radars Navigational systems

2900-3100 RADIOLOCATION5.424A RADIONAVIGATION 5.426 5.425 5.427	**2900-3100** RADIOLOCATION 5.424A SOM2.1.1 RADIONAVIGATION 5.426 SOM4.1, SOM1.7 5.425 5.427	
3100-3300 RADIOLOCATION Earth exploration-satellite (active) Space research (active) 5.149 5.428	**3100-3300** RADIOLOCATION SOM2.1 Earth exploration-satellite (active) SOM1.3 Space research (active) 5.149 5.428	
3300-3400 RADIOLOCATION 5.149 5.429 5.429A 5.429B 5.430	**3300-3400** RADIOLOCATION SOM2.1 5.149 5.429 5.429A 5.429B 5.430	
3400-3600 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.430A Radiolocation 5.431	**3400-3600** FIXED SOM1.1 FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) SOM1.1 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.430A, SOM1.1 Radiolocation SOM2.1 5.431	Fixed links fixed Wireless Access

ITU REGION 1 ALLOCATIONS	**SOMALIA ALLOCATIONS**	**REMARKS**
3600-4800 MHz		
3600-4200 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) Mobile	**3600-4200** FIXED SOM1.1 FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) SOM1.1 Mobile SOM1.1	Fixed links fixed Wireless Access

4200-4400 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) 5.436 AERONAUTICAL-RADIONAVIGATION 5.438 5.437 5.439 5.440	**4200-4400** AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) 5.436, SOM4.1 AERONAUTICAL- RADIONAVIGATION 5.438, SOM4.1 5.437 5.439 5.440	
4400-4500 FIXED MOBILE 5.440A	**4400-4500** FIXED SOM2.1 MOBILE SOM2.1 5.440A	
4500-4800 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.441 MOBILE 5.440A	**4500-4800** FIXED SOM2.1 FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.441 SOM2.1 MOBILE 5.440A, SOM2.1	

ITU REGION 1 ALLOCATIONS	**SOMALIA ALLOCATIONS**	**REMARKS**
4800-5250 MHz		
4800-4990 FIXED MOBILE 5.440A 5.441A 5.441B 5.442 Radio astronomy 5.149 5.339 5.443	**4800-4990** FIXED SOM2.1, SOM3.1.1 MOBILE 5.440A 5.441A 5.441B 5.442, SOM2.1, SOM3.1.1 Radio astronomy 5.149 5.339 5.443	
4990-5000 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile RADIO ASTRONOMY Space research (passive) 5.149	**4990-5000** FIXED SOM2.1 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SOM2.1 RADIO ASTRONOMYSOM Space research (passive) 5.149	Fixed linksChannel plan ITU-R F.1099

5000-5010 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE-SATELLITE (R) 5.443AA AERONAUTICAL-RADIONAVIGATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)	**5000-5010** AERONAUTICAL MOBILE-SATELLITE (R) 5.443AA, SOM4.1 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION SOM4.1 RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) SOM1.1	Radionavigation satellite downlink & inter- satellite links
5010-5030 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE-SATELLITE (R) 5.443AA AERONAUTICAL-RADIONAVIGATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space) 5.328B 5.443B	**5010-5030** AERONAUTICAL MOBILE-SATELLITE (R) 5.443AA, SOM4.1 AERONAUTICAL- RADIONAVIGATION SOM4.1 RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space) SOM1.1 5.328B 5.443B	Radionavigation satellite downlink & inter- satellite links
5030-5091 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) 5.443C AERONAUTICAL MOBILE-SATELLITE (R) 5.443D AERONAUTICAL-RADIONAVIGATION 5.444	**5030-5091** AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) 5.443C SOM4.1 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE-SATELLITE (R) 5.443D, SOM4.1 AERONAUTICAL- RADIONAVIGATION SOM4.1 5.444	\
5091-5150 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.444A AERONAUTICAL MOBILE 5.444B AERONAUTICAL MOBILE-SATELLITE (R) 5.443AA AERONAUTICAL-RADIONAVIGATION 5.444	**5091-5150** FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.444A SOM1.1 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE 5.444B SOM4.1, SOM2.1.1 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE-SATELLITE (R) 5.443AA, SOM4.1 AERONAUTICAL- RADIONAVIGATION SOM4.1 5.444	

5150-5250 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.447A MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.446A 5.446B AERONAUTICAL-RADIONAVIGATION 5.446 5.446C 5.446D 5.447 5.447B 5.447C	**5150-5250** FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.447A, SOM1.1 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.446A 5.446B, SOM1.1 AERONAUTICAL- RADIONAVIGATION SOM4.1 5.446 5.446C 5.446D 5.447 5.447B 5.447C	

ITU REGION 1 ALLOCATIONS	**SOMALIA ALLOCATIONS**	**REMARKS**
5250-5570 MHz		
5250-5255 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.446A 5.447F RADIOLOCATION SPACE RESEARCH 5.447D 5.447E 5.448 5.448A	**5250-5255** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) SOM1.3 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.446A 5.447F SOM1.1, SOM2.1.1 RADIOLOCATION SOM2.1.1D SPACE RESEARCH 5.447D 5.447E 5.448 5.448A	
5255-5350 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.446A 5.447F RADIOLOCATION SPACE RESEARCH (active) 5.447E 5.448 5.448A	**5255-5350** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) SOM1.3 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.446A 5.447F, SOM1.1 RADIOLOCATION SOM2.1 SPACE RESEARCH (active) 5.447E 5.448 5.448A	

5350-5460 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) 5.448B RADIOLOCATION 5.448D AERONAUTICAL-RADIONAVIGATION 5.449 SPACE RESEARCH (active) 5.448C	**5350-5460** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) 5.448B SOM1.3 RADIOLOCATION 5.448D, SOM2.1 AERONAUTICAL- RADIONAVIGATION 5.449, SOM2.1 SPACE RESEARCH (active) 5.448C	
5460-5470 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) RADIOLOCATION 5.448D RADIONAVIGATION 5.449 SPACE RESEARCH (active) 5.448B	**5460-5470** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) SOM1.3 RADIOLOCATION 5.448D, SOM2.1 RADIONAVIGATION 5.449, SOM2.1 SPACE RESEARCH (active) 5.448B	
5470-5570 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.446A 5.450A RADIOLOCATION 5.450B MARITIME-RADIONAVIGATION SPACE RESEARCH (active) 5.448B 5.450 5.451	**5470-5570** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) SOM1.3 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.446A 5.450A, SOM2.1 RADIOLOCATION 5.450B, SOM2.1 MARITIME- RADIONAVIGATION SOM2.1 SPACE RESEARCH (active) 5.448B 5.450 5.451	Wireless Access Systems (WAS) Met. Radars (Maritime radar)

ITU REGION 1 ALLOCATIONS	**SOMALIA ALLOCATIONS**	**REMARKS**
5570-6700 MHz		
5570-5650 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.446A 5.450A RADIOLOCATION 5.450B MARITIME-RADIONAVIGATION 5.450 5.451 5.452	**5570-5650** MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.446A 5.450A, SOM1.1 RADIOLOCATION 5.450B, SOM2.1.1 MARITIME- RADIONAVIGATION SOM2.1 5.450 5.451 5.452	Met. Radars (Maritime radar)

5650-5725 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.446A 5.450A RADIOLOCATION Amateur Space research (deep space) 5.282 5.451 5.453 5.454 5.455	**5650-5725** MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.446A 5.450A, SOM1.1 RADIOLOCATION SOM2.1 Amateur SOM1.1 Space research (deep space) 5.282 5.451 5.453 5.454 5.455	
5725-5830 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) RADIOLOCATION Amateur 5.150 5.451 5.453 5.455	**5725-5830** FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) SOM1.1 RADIOLOCATION SOM2.1 Amateur SOM1.1 5.150 5.451 5.453 5.455	
5830-5850 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) RADIOLOCATION Amateur Amateur-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.150 5.451 5.453 5.455	**5830-5850** FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) SOM1.1 RADIOLOCATION SOM2.1 Amateur SOM1.1 Amateur-satellite (space-to-Earth) SOM1.1 5.150 5.451 5.453 5.455	
5850-5925 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE 5.150	**5850-5925** FIXED SOM1.1 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) SOM1.1 MOBILE SOM1.1 5.150	Point-point infrastructure links Channel plan ITU-R F. 383 and ITU-R F.384 Fixed satellite uplink 5850-6000 MHz is assigned to SOM2.1
5925-6700 FIXED 5.457 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.457A 5.457B MOBILE 5.457C 5.149 5.440 5.458	**5925-6700** FIXED 5.457, SOM1.1 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.457A 5.457B, SOM1.1 MOBILE 5.457C, SOM1.1 5.149 5.440 5.458	Point-point infrastructure links Channel plan ITU-R F.383 and ITU-R F.384 Fixed satellite uplink 5850-6000 MHz is assigned to SOM2.1

ITU REGION 1 ALLOCATIONS	SOMALIA ALLOCATIONS	REMARKS
6700-7250 MHz		
6700-7075 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) (space-to-Earth) 5.441 MOBILE 5.458 5.458A 5.458B	**6700-7075** FIXED SOM1.1 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) (space-to-Earth) 5.4415, SOM1.1 MOBILE SOM1.1 5.458 5.458A 5.458B	Point-point infrastructure links Channel plan ITU-R F. 383 and ITU-R F.384 Fixed satellite uplink 7.0-7.5 GHz is assigned to SOM2.1
7075-7145 FIXED MOBILE 5.458 5.459	**7075-7145** FIXED SOM1.1, SOM2.1.2 MOBILE SOM1.1 5.458 5.459	Point-point infrastructure links Channel plan ITU-R F. 383 and ITU-R F.385 7.0-7.5 GHz is assigned to SOM2.1
7145-7190 FIXED MOBILE SPACE RESEARCH (deep space) (Earth-to-space) 5.458 5.459	**7145-7190** FIXED SOM1.1 MOBILE SOM1.1 SPACE RESEARCH (deep space) (Earth-to-space) 5.458 5.459	Point-point infrastructure links Channel plan ITU-R F. 383 and ITU-R F.385 7.0-7.5 GHz is assigned to SOM2.1
7190-7235 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.460A 5.460B FIXED MOBILE SPACE RESEARCH (Earth-to-space) 5.460 5.458 5.459	**7190-7235** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.460A 5.460B, SOM1.3 FIXED SOM1.1 MOBILE SOM1.1 SPACE RESEARCH (Earth-to-space) 5.460 5.458 5.459	Point-point infrastructure links Channel plan ITU-R F. 383 and ITU-R F.385 7.0-7.5 GHz is assigned to SOM2.1
7235-7250 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.460A FIXED MOBILE	**7235-7250** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.460A, SOM1.3 FIXED SOM1.1 MOBILE SOM1.1	Point-point infrastructure links Channel plan ITU-R F. 383 and ITU-R F.385

5.458	5.458	7.0-7.5 GHz is assigned to SOM2.1

ITU REGION 1 ALLOCATIONS	SOMALIA ALLOCATIONS	REMARKS
7250-8500 MHz		
7250-7300 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE 5.461	**7250-7300** FIXED SOM1.1 FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) SOM2.1 MOBILE SOM1.1 5.461	Point-point infrastructure links Channel plan ITU-R F. 383 and ITU-R F.385 Fixed satellite uplink 7.0-7.5 GHz is assigned to SOM2.1
7300-7375 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.461	**7300-7375** FIXED SOM1.1 FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) SOM2.1 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SOM1.1 5.461	Point-point infrastructure links Channel plan ITU-R F. 383 and ITU-R F.385 Fixed satellite uplink 7.0-7.5 GHz is assigned to SOM2.1
7375-7450 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile MARITIME MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.461AA 5.461AB	**7375-7450** FIXED SOM1.1 FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) SOM2.1 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SOM1.1 MARITIME MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) SOM1.7 5.461AA 5.461AB	Point-point infrastructure links Channel plan ITU-R F. 383 and ITU-R F.385 Fixed satellite uplink 7.0-7.5 GHz is assigned to SOM2.1

7450-7550 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile MARITIME MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.461AA 5.461AB 5.461A	**7450-7550** FIXED SOM1.1 FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) SOM2.1 METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) SOM1.6 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SOM1.1 MARITIME MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) SOM1.7 5.461AA 5.461AB 5.461A	Point-point infrastructure links Channel plan ITU-R F. 383 and ITU-R F.385 Fixed satellite uplink 7.0-7.5 GHz is assigned to SOM2.1
7550-7750 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile MARITIME MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.461AA 5.461AB	**7550-7750** FIXED SOM1.1 FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) SOM2.1 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SOM1.1 MARITIME MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) SOM1.7 5.461AA 5.461AB	Fixed links Channel plan ITU- R F. 383 and ITU-R F.385
7750-7900 FIXED METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.461B MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	**7750-7900** FIXED SOM1.1 METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.461, SOM1.6 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SOM1.1	Point-point infrastructure links Channel plan ITU-R F. 383 and ITU-R F.386 Mobile satellite service for non-GSO Metsat system
7900-8025 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE 5.461	**7900-8025** FIXED SOM2.1 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) SOM2.1 MOBILE SOM2.1 5.461	Fixed links Channel plan ITU- R F. 383 and ITU-R F.386

8025-8175 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE 5.463 5.462A	**8025-8175** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.462A, SOM1.3 FIXED SOM2.1 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) SOM2.1 MOBILE 5.463, SOM2.1 5.462A	Fixed links Channel plan ITU-R F. 383 and ITU-R F.386 Fixed links Channel plan ITU-R F. 383 and ITU-R F.386 Fixed satellite
8175-8215 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE 5.463 5.462A	**8175-8215** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) SOM1.3 FIXED SOM2.1 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) SOM2.1 METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) SOM1.6 MOBILE 5.463, SOM2.1 5.462A	Fixed links Channel plan ITU- R F. 383 and ITU-R F.386
8215-8400 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE 5.463 5.462A	**8215-8400** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) SOM1.3 FIXED SOM2.1 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) SOM2.1 MOBILE 5.463, SOM2.1 5.462A	Fixed links Channel plan ITU-R F. 383 and ITU-R F.386
8400-8500 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) 5.465 5.466	**8400-8500** FIXED SOM1.1, SOM3.1, SOM2.1.2 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SOM1.1, SOM3.1 SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) 5.465 5.466	Fixed links Channel plan ITU- R F. 383 and ITU-R F.386

ITU REGION 1 ALLOCATIONS	SOMALIA ALLOCATIONS	REMARKS
8500-10000MHz		
8500-8550 RADIOLOCATION 5.468 5.469	**8500-8550** RADIOLOCATION SOM2.1 5.468 5.469	
8550-8650 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) RADIOLOCATION SPACE RESEARCH (active) 5.468 5.469 5.469A	**8550-8650** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) SOM1.3 RADIOLOCATION SOM2.1 SPACE RESEARCH (active) 5.468 5.469 5.469A	
8650-8750 RADIOLOCATION 5.468 5.469	**8650-8750** RADIOLOCATION SOM2.1 5.468 5.469	
8750-8850 RADIOLOCATION AERONAUTICAL-RADIONAVIGATION 5.470 5.471	**8750-8850** RADIOLOCATION SOM2.1 AERONAUTICAL-RADIONAVIGATION SOM2.1 5.470 5.471	Navigational aids
8850-9000 RADIOLOCATION MARITIME-RADIONAVIGATION 5.472 5.473	**8850-9000** RADIOLOCATION SOM2.1 MARITIME- RADIONAVIGATION SOM2.1 5.472 5.473	Radars
9000-9200 RADIOLOCATION AERONAUTICAL-RADIONAVIGATION 5.337 5.471 5.473A	**9000-9200** RADIOLOCATION SOM2.1 AERONAUTICAL- RADIONAVIGATION 5.337, SOM4.1 5.471 5.473A	

9200-9300 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) 5.474A 5.474B 5.474C RADIOLOCATION MARITIME-RADIONAVIGATION 5.472 5.473 5.474 5.474D	**9200-9300** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) 5.474A 5.474B 5.474C, SOM1.3 RADIOLOCATION SOM2.1 MARITIME- RADIONAVIGATION 5.472 SOM2.1, SOM1.1.1 5.473 5.474 5.474D	
9300-9500 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) RADIOLOCATION RADIONAVIGATION 5.446D SPACE RESEARCH (active) 5.427 5.474 5.475A 5.475B 5.476A	**9300-9500** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) SOM1.3 RADIOLOCATION SOM2.1 RADIONAVIGATION 5.446D SOM4.1, SOM1.1, SOM1.1.1 SPACE RESEARCH (active) 5.427 5.474 5.475A 5.475B 5.476A	Weather/meteorological radars
9500-9800 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) RADIOLOCATION RADIONAVIGATION SPACE RESEARCH (active) 5.476A	**9500-9800** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) SOM1.3 RADIOLOCATION SOM2.1 RADIONAVIGATION SOM4.1, SOM1.1, SOM1.1.1 SPACE RESEARCH (active) 5.476A	
9800-9900 RADIOLOCATION Earth exploration-satellite (active) Fixed Space research (active) 5.477 5.478 5.478A 5.478B	**9800-9900** RADIOLOCATION SOM2.1 Earth exploration-satellite (active) SOM1.3 Fixed SOM1.1 Space research (active) 5.477 5.478 5.478A 5.478B	

9900-10000 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) 5.474A 5.474B 5.474C RADIOLOCATION Fixed 5.474D 5.477 5.478 5.479	**9900-10000** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) 5.474A 5.474B 5.474C SOM1.3 RADIOLOCATION SOM2.1 Fixed SOM1.1 5.474D 5.477 5.478 5.479	

ITU REGION 1 ALLOCATIONS	**SOMALIA ALLOCATIONS**	**REMARKS**
10-10.4GHZ		
10-10.4 EARTHEXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) 5.474A 5.474B 5.474C FIXED MOBILE RADIOLOCATION Amateur 5.474D 5.479	**10-10.4** EARTHEXPLORATIONSATELLITE (active) 5.474A 5.474B 5.474C, SOM1.3 FIXED SOM2.1 MOBILE SOM2.1 RADIOLOCATION SOM2.1 Amateur SOM1.1.2 5.474D 5.479	
10.4-10.45 FIXED MOBILE RADIOLOCATION Amateur	**10.4-10.45** FIXED SOM2.1 MOBILE SOM2.1, SOM3.1.1 RADIOLOCATION SOM2.1 Amateur SOM1.1.2	
10.45-10.5 RADIOLOCATION Amateur Amateur-satellite 5.481	**10.45-10.5** RADIOLOCATION SOM2.1 Amateur SOM1.1.2 Amateur-satellite SOM1.1.2 5.481	

10.5-10.55 FIXED MOBILE Radiolocation	**10.5-10.55** FIXED SOM1.1 MOBILE SOM1.1 Radiolocation SOM2.1.1, SOM1.1.2	
10.55-10.6 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Radiolocation	**10.55-10.6** FIXED SOM1.1 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SOM1.1 Radiolocation SOM2.1.1, SOM1.1.2	
10.6-10.68 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) Radiolocation 5.149 5.482 5.482A	**10.6-10.68** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) SOM1.3 FIXED SOM1.1 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SOM1.1 RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) Radiolocation SOM1.1.2 5.149 5.482 5.482A	Fixed Wireless Access (Channel plan ITU-R F. 1568)
10.68-10.7 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340 5.483	**10.68-10.7** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) SOM1.3 RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340 5.483	

ITU REGION 1 ALLOCATIONS	SOMALIA ALLOCATIONS	REMARKS
10.7-11.7GHZ		
10.7-10.95 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.441 (Earth-to-space) 5.484 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	**10.7-10.95** FIXED SOM1.1, SOM2.1.1 FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.441 (Earth-to-space) 5.484, SOM1.1 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SOM1.1	Point-point Links (Channel plan ITU-R F.387) National allotment for fixed satellite downlink-Appendix 30B.
10.95-11.2 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.484B (Earth-to-space) 5.484 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	**10.95-11.2** FIXED SOM1.1 FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.484B (Earth-to-space) 5.484, SOM1.1 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SOM1.1	Point-point Links (Channel plan ITU-R F.387) National allotment for fixed satellite downlink-Appendix 30B. Uplinks are limited to feeder links for BSS (Gateway & user downlink)
11.2-11.45 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.441 (Earth-to-space) 5.484 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	**11.2-11.45** FIXED SOM1.1 FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.441 (Earth-to-space) 5.484 SOM1.1 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SOM1.1	Point-point Links (Channel plan ITU-R F.387) National allotment for fixed satellite downlink-Appendix 30B. Uplinks are limited to feeder links for BSS (Gateway & user downlink)

11.45-11.7 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.484B (Earth-to-space) 5.484 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	**11.45-11.7** FIXED SOM1.1 FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.484B (Earth-to-space) 5.484 SOM1.1 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SOM1.1, SOM2.1.2	Point-point Links (Channel plan ITU-R F.387) National allotment for fixed satellite downlink-Appendix 30B. Uplinks are limited to feeder links for BSS (Gateway & user downlink)

ITU REGION 1 ALLOCATIONS	**SOMALIA ALLOCATIONS**	**REMARKS**
11.7-13.4GHZ		
11.7-12.5 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile BROADCASTING BROADCASTING-SATELLITE 5.492 5.487 5.487A	**11.7-12.5** FIXED SOM1.1 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SOM1.1 BROADCASTING SOM1.1 BROADCASTING-SATELLITE 5.492, SOM1.1 5.487 5.487A	Point-point links (Channel plan ITU-R F.746) K194, K195, K196 National allotment for BSS Downlink-Appendix 30 (Gateway downlink)
12.5-12.75 FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.484B (Earth-to-space) 5.494 5.495 5.496	**12.5-12.75** FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.484B (Earth-to-space) SOM1.1 5.494 5.495 5.496	Fixed-Satellite
12.75-13.25 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.441 MOBILE Space research (deep space) (space-to-Earth)	**12.75-13.25** FIXED SOM1.1 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.441SOM1.1 MOBILE SOM1.1 Space research (deep space) (space-to-Earth)	point-point links National allotment for FSS uplink

13.25-13.4 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.497 SPACE RESEARCH (active) 5.498A 5.49	**13.25-13.4** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) SOM1.3 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.497 SOM4.1 SPACE RESEARCH (active) 5.498A 5.49	

ITU REGION 1 ALLOCATIONS	**SOMALIA ALLOCATIONS**	**REMARKS**
13.4-14GHZ		
13.4-13.65 EARTH EXPLORATION SATELLITE (active) FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to Earth) 5.499A 5.499B RADIOLOCATION SPACE RESEARCH 5.499C 5.499D Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.499E 5.500 5.501 5.501B	**13.4-13.65** EARTH EXPLORATION SATELLITE (active) SOM1.3 FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to Earth) 5.499A 5.499B, SOM1.1 RADIOLOCATION SOM2.1 SPACE RESEARCH 5.499C 5.499D Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (Earth-to-space) SOM1.5 5.499E 5.500 5.501 5.501B	
13.65-13.75 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) RADIOLOCATION SPACE RESEARCH 5.501A Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.499 5.500 5.501 5.501B	**13.65-13.75** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) SOM1.3 RADIOLOCATION SOM2.1 SPACE RESEARCH 5.501A, SOM1.3 Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (Earth-to-space) SOM1.4 5.499 5.500 5.501 5.501B	

13.75-14 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.484A RADIOLOCATION Earth exploration-satellite Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (Earth-to-space) Space research 5.499 5.500 5.501 5.502 5.503	**13.75-14** FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.484A, SOM1.1 RADIOLOCATION SOM2.1 Earth exploration-satellite SOM1.3 Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (Earth-to-space) SOM1.4 Space research 5.499 5.500 5.501 5.502 5.503	Satellite uplinks (Gateway)

ITU REGION 1 ALLOCATIONS	**SOMALIA ALLOCATIONS**	**REMARKS**
14-14.5HZ		
14-14.25 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.457A 5.457B 5.484A 5.484B 5.506 5.506B RADIONAVIGATION 5.504 Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.504B 5.504C 5.506A Space research 5.504A 5.505	**14-14.25** FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.457A 5.457B 5.484A 5.484B 5.506 5.506B, SOM1.1 RADIONAVIGATION 5.504, SOM1.1 Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.504B 5.504C 5.506A SOM1.1 Space research 5.504A 5.505	Satellite uplinks (User uplink)
14.25-14.3 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.457A 5.457B 5.484A 5.484B 5.506 5.506B RADIONAVIGATION 5.504 Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.504B 5.506A 5.508A Space research 5.504A 5.505 5.508	**14.25-14.3** FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.457A 5.457B 5.484A 5.484B 5.506 5.506B SOM1.1 RADIONAVIGATION 5.504, SOM1.1 Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.504B 5.506A 5.508A SOM1.1 Space research SOM1.1 5.504A 5.505 5.508	Satellite uplinks (User uplink)

14.3-14.4 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.457A 5.457B 5.484A 5.484B 5.506 5.506B MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.504B 5.506A 5.509A Radionavigation-satellite 5.504A	**14.3-14.4** FIXED SOM1.1 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.457A 5.457B 5.484A 5.484B 5.506 5.506B, SOM1.1 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SOM1.1 Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.504B 5.506A 5.509A 5.504A, SOM1.1 Radionavigation-satellite SOM1.1 5.504A	Point-point infrastructure links (Channel plan ITU-R Satellite uplinks (Gateway uplink)
14.4-14.47 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.457A 5.457B 5.484A 5.484B 5.506 5.506B MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.504B 5.506A 5.509A Space research (space-to-Earth) 5.504A	**14.4-14.47** FIXED SOM1.1 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.457A 5.457B 5.484A 5.484B 5.506 5.506B, SOM1.1 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SOM1.1 Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.504B 5.506A 5.509A, SOM1.1 Space research (space-to-Earth) 5.504A	Point-point infrastructure links (cellular base station approach links) (channelisation plan ITU-R F. 636) Satellite uplinks (Gateway uplink) Mobile Satellite
14.47-14.5 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.457A 5.457B 5.484A 5.506 5.506B MOBILE except aeronautical Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.504B 5.506A 5.509A Radio astronomy 5.149 5.504	**14.47-14.5** FIXED SOM1.1 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.457A 5.457B 5.484A 5.506 5.506B, SOM1.1 MOBILE except aeronautical SOM1.1 Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.504B 5.506A 5.509A, SOM1.1 Radio astronomy 5.149 5.504	Point-point infrastructure links (cellular base station approach links) (channelisation plan ITU-R F. 636) Satellite uplinks (Gateway uplink)

ITU REGION 1 ALLOCATIONS	SOMALIA ALLOCATIONS	REMARKS

14.5-15.4GHz		
14.5-14.75 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.509B 5.509C 5.509D 5.509E 5.509F 5.510 MOBILE Space research 5.509G	**14.5-14.75** FIXED SOM1.1, SOM2.1 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.509B 5.509C 5.509D 5.509E 5.509F 5.510, SOM1.1 MOBILE SOM1.1, SOM2.1 Space research 5.509G	Point-point infrastructure links (cellular base station approach links) (channelisation plan ITU-R F. 636) Satellite uplinks (Gateway uplink)
14.75-14.8 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.510 MOBILE Space research 5.509G	**14.75-14.8** FIXED SOM2.1 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.510 SOM2.1 MOBILE SOM2.1 Space research 5.509G	Point-point infrastructure links (cellular base station approach links) (channelisation plan ITU-R F. 636) Satellite uplinks (Gateway uplink)
14.8-15.35 FIXED MOBILE Space research 5.339	**14.8-15.35** FIXED SOM2.1 MOBILE SOM2.1 Space research 5.339	Point-point infrastructure links (cellular base station approach links) (channelisation plan ITU-R F. 636)
15.35-15.4 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340 5.51	**15.35-15.4** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) SOM1.3 RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340 5.51	

ITU REGION 1 ALLOCATIONS	SOMALIA ALLOCATIONS	REMARKS
15.4-18.4 GHz		

15.4-15.43 RADIOLOCATION 5.511E 5.511F AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION	**15.4-15.43** RADIOLOCATION 5.511E 5.511F, SOM4.1 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION SOM4.1	
15.43-15.63 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.511A RADIOLOCATION 5.511E 5.511F AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.511C	**15.43-15.63** FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.511A, SOM1.1 RADIOLOCATION 5.511E 5.511F, SOM4.1 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION SOM4.1 5.511C	
15.63-15.7 RADIOLOCATION 5.511E 5.511F AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION	**15.63-15.7** RADIOLOCATION 5.511E 5.511F, SOM4.1 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION SOM4.1	
15.7-16.6 RADIOLOCATION 5.512 5.513	**15.7-16.6** RADIOLOCATION SOM2.1 5.512 5.513	
16.6-17.1 RADIOLOCATION Space research (deep space) (Earth-to-space) 5.512 5.513	**16.6-17.1** RADIOLOCATION SOM2.1 Space research (deep space) (Earth-to-space) 5.512 5.513	
17.1-17.2 RADIOLOCATION 5.512 5.513	**17.1-17.2** RADIOLOCATION SOM2.1 5.512 5.513	
17.2-17.3 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) RADIOLOCATION SPACE RESEARCH (active) 5.512 5.513 5.513A	**17.2-17.3** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) SOM1.3 RADIOLOCATION SOM2.1 SPACE RESEARCH (active) 5.512 5.513 5.513A	
17.3-17.7 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.516 (space-to-Earth) 5.516A 5.516B Radiolocation 5.514	**17.3-17.7** FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.516 (space-to-Earth) 5.516A 5.516B, SOM1.1 Radiolocation SOM2.1.1 5.514	Feeder link plans for broadcasting satellite (Appendix 30A)

17.7-18.1 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.517A (Earth-to-space) 5.516 MOBILE	**17.7-18.1** FIXED SOM1.1 FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A, 5.517A (Earth-to-space) 5.516, SOM1.1 MOBILE SOM1.1	Point-point infrastructure links (Channel plan ITU-R F.595) Feeder link plans for broadcasting satellite (Appendix 30A)
18.1-18.4 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.516B 5.517A (Earth-to-space) 5.520 MOBILE 5.519 5.521	**18.1-18.4** FIXED SOM1.1 FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.516B 5.517A (Earth-to-space) 5.520 SOM1.1 MOBILE SOM1.1 5.519 5.521	Point-point links (Channel plan as per ITU-R F.595 BSS feeder links

ITU REGION 1 ALLOCATIONS	**SOMALIA ALLOCATIONS**	**REMARKS**
18.4-22 GHz		
18.4-18.6 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.516B 5.517A MOBILE	**18.4-18.6** FIXED SOM1.1 FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.516B 5.517A, SOM1.1 MOBILE SOM1.1	Point-point links (Channel plan as per ITU-R F.595) Fixed satellite Gateway downlink
18.6-18.8 EARTH EXPLORATIONSATELLITE (passive) FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.517A 5.522B MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Space research (passive) 5.522A 5.522C	**18.6-18.8** EARTH EXPLORATIONSATELLITE (passive) SOM1.3 FIXED 5.522A 5.522C, SOM1.1 FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.517A 5.522B 5.522A 5.522C, SOM1.1 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SOM1.1 Space research (passive) 5.522A 5.522C	Earth exploration satellite Point-point links (Channel plan as per ITU-R F.595) Fixed satellite

18.8-19.3 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.516B 5.517A 5.523A MOBILE	**18.8-19.3** FIXED SOM1.1, SOM2.1.2 FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.516B 5.517A 5.523A SOM1.1 MOBILE SOM1.1	Point-point links (Channel plan ITU-R F.595 Fixed satellite Gateway downlink
19.3-19.7 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (Earth-to-space) 5.517A 5.523B 5.523C 5.523D 5.523E MOBILE	**19.3-19.7** FIXED SOM1.1 FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (Earth-to-space) 5.517A 5.523B 5.523C 5.523D 5.523E, SOM1.1 MOBILE SOM1.1	Point-point links (Channel plan ITU-R F.595 Fixed satellite Gateway downlink
19.7-20.1 FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.484B 5.516B 5.527A Mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.524	**19.7-20.1** FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.484B 5.516B 5.527A, SOM1.1 Mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth) SOM1.1 5.524	Fixed satellite User downlink
20.1-20.2 FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A5.484B5.516B 5.527A MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.524 5.525 5.526 5.527 5.528	**20.1-20.2** FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A5.484B5.516B 5.527A, SOM1.1 MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) SOM1.1 5.524 5.525 5.526 5.527 5.528	
20.2-21.2 FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.524	**20.2-21.2** FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) SOM2.1 MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) SOM2.1 Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (space-to-Earth) SOM2.1 5.524	
21.2-21.4 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED MOBILE SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	**21.2-21.4** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) SOM1.3 FIXED SOM1.1 MOBILE SOM1.1 SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	Point-point links-simplex (Channel plan ITU-R F.637)

21.4-22 FIXED MOBILE BROADCASTING-SATELLITE 5.208B 5.530A 5.530B	**21.4-22** FIXED SOM1.1 MOBILE SOM1.1 BROADCASTING-SATELLITE SOM1.1 5.208B 5.530A 5.530B	Point-point links-simplex (Channel plan ITU-R F.637)

ITU REGION 1 ALLOCATIONS	**SOMALIA ALLOCATIONS**	**REMARKS**
22-24.75 GHZ		
22-22.21 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.149	**22-22.21** FIXED SOM1.1 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SOM1.1	Point-point links (Channel plan ITU-R F.637)
22.21-22.5 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.149 5.532	**22.21-22.5** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) SOM1.3 FIXED SOM1.1 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SOM1.1 RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.149 5.532	 Point-point links (Channel plan ITU-R F.637)
22.5-22.55 FIXED MOBILE	**22.5-22.55** FIXED SOM1.1 MOBILE SOM1.1	Point-point links (Channel plan ITU-R F.637)

22.55-23.15 FIXED INTER-SATELLITE 5.338A MOBILE SPACE RESEARCH (Earth-to-space) 5.532A 5.149	**22.55-23.15** FIXED SOM1.1 INTER-SATELLITE 5.338A, SOM1.3 MOBILE SOM1.1 SPACE RESEARCH (Earth-to-space) 5.532A 5.149	Point-point links (Channel plan ITU-R F.637) SRS
23.15-23.55 FIXED INTER-SATELLITE 5.338A MOBILE	**23.15-23.55** FIXED SOM1.1 INTER-SATELLITE 5.338A, SOM1.3 MOBILE SOM1.1	Point-point links (Channel plan ITU-R F.637)
23.55-23.6 FIXED MOBILE	**23.55-23.6** FIXED SOM1.1 MOBILE SOM1.1	Point-point links (Channel plan ITU-R F.637)
23.6-24 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340	**23.6-24** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) SOM1.3 RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340	
24-24.05 AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE 5.150	**24-24.05** AMATEUR SOM1.1 AMATEUR-SATELLITE SOM1.1 5.150	
24.05-24.25 RADIOLOCATION Amateur Earth exploration-satellite (active) 5.150	**24.05-24.25** RADIOLOCATION SOM3.1 Amateur SOM1.1.2 Earth exploration-satellite (active) SOM1.3 5.150	
24.25-24.45 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.338A 5.532AB	**24.25-24.45** FIXED SOM1.1, SOM2.1.2 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.338A 5.532AB	Fixed Wireless Access (Channel plan ITU-R
24.45-24.65 FIXED INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.338A 5.532AB	**24.45-24.65** FIXED SOM1.1, SOM2.1.2 INTER-SATELLITE SOM1.3 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.338A 5.532AB	F.748) Fixed Wireless Access Inter-satellite links

24.65-24.75 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.532B INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.338A 5.532AB	**24.65-24.75** FIXED SOM1.1 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.532B, SOM1.1 INTER-SATELLITE SOM1.3 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.338A 5.532AB	Fixed Wireless Access (Channel plan ITU-R F.748) Inter-satellite links

ITU REGION 1 ALLOCATIONS	**SOMALIA ALLOCATIONS**	**REMARKS**
24.75-29.9GHZ		
24.75-25.25 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.532B MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.338A 5.532AB	**24.75-25.25** FIXED SOM1.1 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.532B, SOM1.1 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.338A 5.532AB	Fixed wireless access Fixed links (Channel plan ITU-R F.748)
25.25-25.5 FIXED INTER-SATELLITE 5.536 MOBILE 5.338A 5.532AB Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (Earth-to-space)	**25.25-25.5** FIXED SOM1.1 INTER-SATELLITE 5.536 SOM1.3, SOM2.1 MOBILE 5.338A 5.532AB SOM1.1 Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (Earth-to-space), SOM1.5	Fixed links (Channel plan ITU-R F.748)

25.5-27 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (space-to Earth) 5.536B FIXED 5.534A INTER-SATELLITE 5.536 MOBILE 5.338A 5.532AB SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) 5.536C Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.536A	**25.5-27** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (space-to Earth) 5.536B, SOM1.3 FIXED 5.534A, SOM2.1 INTER-SATELLITE 5.536, SOM1.3, SOM2.1 MOBILE 5.338A 5.532AB, SOM2.1 SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) 5.536C SOM1.3 Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (Earth-to-space) SOM1.5 5.536A	 Fixed Wireless Access Fixed links (Channel plan ITU-R F.748)
27-27.5 FIXED INTER-SATELLITE 5.536 MOBILE 5.338A 5.532AB	**27-27.5** FIXED SOM2.1 INTER-SATELLITE 5.536, SOM2.1, SOM1.3 MOBILE SOM2.1 5.338A 5.532AB	Point-point links (Channel plan ITU-R F.748) Space Research and earth exploration applications
27.5-28.5 FIXED 5.537A FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.484A 5.516B 5.517A 5.539 MOBILE 5.538 5.540	**27.5-28.5** FIXED 5.537A, SOM1.1 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.484A 5.516B 5.517A 5.539, SOM1.1 MOBILE SOM1.1 5.538 5.540	Point to point links FWA (broadband) (Channel plan ITU-R F.748) Fixed satellite Gateway Uplin
28.5-29.1 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.484A 5.516B 5.517A 5.523A 5.539 MOBILE Earth exploration-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.541 5.540	**28.5-29.1** FIXED SOM1.1 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.484A 5.516B 5.517A 5.523A 5.539, SOM1.1 MOBILE SOM1.1 Earth exploration-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.541, SOM1.1 5.540	 Fixed satellite User uplink

29.1-29.5 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.516B 5.517A 5.523C 5.523E 5.535A 5.539 5.541A MOBILE Earth exploration-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.541 5.540	**29.1-29.5** FIXED SOM1.1 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.516B 5.517A 5.523C 5.523E 5.535A 5.539 5.541A , SOM1.1 MOBILE SOM1.1 Earth exploration-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.541, SOM1.3 5.540	Point to point links FWA (broadband) (Channel plan ITU-R F.748) Fixed satellite Gateway Uplink
29.5-29.9 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.484A 5.484B 5.516B 5.527A 5.539 Earth exploration-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.541 Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space)	**29.5-29.9** FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.484A 5.484B 5.516B 5.527A 5.539, SOM1.1 Earth exploration-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.541, SOM1.3 Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) SOM1.1	Fixed satellite User uplink

ITU REGION 1 ALLOCATIONS	**SOMALIA ALLOCATIONS**	**REMARKS**
29.9-34.2GHz		
29.9-30 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.484A 5.484B 5.516B 5.527A 5.539 MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) Earth exploration-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.541 5.543 5.525 5.526 5.527 5.538 5.540 5.542	**29.9-30** FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.484A 5.484B 5.516B 5.527A 5.539, SOM1.1 MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) SOM1.1 Earth exploration-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.541 5.543, SOM1.3 5.525 5.526 5.527 5.538 5.540 5.542	

30-31 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.338A MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.542	**30-31** FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.338A, SOM2.1 MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) SOM2.1 Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (space-to-Earth) SOM1.5 5.542	
31-31.3 FIXED 5.338A 5.543B MOBILE Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (space-to-Earth) Space research 5.544 5.545 5.149	**31-31.3** FIXED 5.338A 5.543B, SOM1.1 MOBILE SOM1.1 Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (space-to-Earth) SOM1.5 Space research 5.544 5.545 5.149	Fixed (Channel plan ITU-R F.746) HAPS
31.3-31.5 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340	**31.3-31.5** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) SOM1.3 RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.340 SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340	
31.5-31.8 EARTH EXPLORATIONSATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile 5.149 5.546	**31.5-31.8** EARTH EXPLORATIONSATELLITE (passive) SOM1.3 RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) Fixed SOM1.1 Mobile except aeronautical mobile SOM1.1 5.149 5.546	
31.8-32 FIXED 5.547A RADIONAVIGATION SPACE RESEARCH (deep space) (space-to-Earth) 5.547 5.547B 5.548	**31.8-32** FIXED 5.547A, SOM1.1 RADIONAVIGATION SOM1.1 SPACE RESEARCH (deep space) (space-to-Earth) 5.547 5.547B 5.548	Fixed links (Channel plan ITU-R F.1520)

32-32.3 FIXED 5.547A RADIONAVIGATION SPACE RESEARCH (deep space) (space-to-Earth) 5.547 5.547C 5.548	**32-32.3** FIXED 5.547A, SOM1.1, SOM2.1.2 RADIONAVIGATION SOM1.1 SPACE RESEARCH (deep space) (space-to-Earth) 5.547 5.547C 5.548	Fixed (Channel plan ITU-R F.1520) Radionavigation
32.3-33 FIXED 5.547A INTER-SATELLITE RADIONAVIGATION 5.547 5.547D 5.548	**32.3-33** FIXED 5.547A, SOM1.1 INTER-SATELLITE SOM1.3 RADIONAVIGATION SOM1.1 5.547 5.547D 5.548	Fixed (Channel plan ITU-R F.1520)
33-33.4 FIXED 5.547A RADIONAVIGATION 5.547 5.547E	**33-33.4** FIXED 5.547A, SOM1.1 RADIONAVIGATION SOM1.1 5.547 5.547E	Fixed (Channel plan ITU-R F.1520)
33.4-34.2 RADIOLOCATION 5.549	**33.4-34.2** RADIOLOCATION SOM2.1 5.549	

ITU REGION 1 ALLOCATIONS	**SOMALIA ALLOCATIONS**	**REMARKS**
34.2-40GHz		
34.2-34.7 RADIOLOCATION SPACE RESEARCH (deep space) (Earth-to-space) 5.549	**34.2-34.7** RADIOLOCATION SOM2.1 SPACE RESEARCH (deep space) (Earth-to-space) 5.549	
34.7-35.2 RADIOLOCATION Space research 5.550 5.549	**34.7-35.2** RADIOLOCATION SOM2.1 Space research 5.550 5.549	
35.2-35.5 METEOROLOGICAL AIDS RADIOLOCATION 5.549	**35.2-35.5** METEOROLOGICAL AIDS SOM1.6 RADIOLOCATION 5.549, SOM2.1 5.549	

35.5-36 METEOROLOGICAL AIDS EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) RADIOLOCATION SPACE RESEARCH (active) 5.549 5.549A	**35.5-36** METEOROLOGICAL AIDS SOM1.6 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) SOM1.3 RADIOLOCATION SOM2.1 SPACE RESEARCH (active) 5.549 5.549A	
36-37 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED MOBILE SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.149 5.550A	**36-37** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) SOM1.3, SOM1.6 FIXED SOM2.1 MOBILE SOM2.1 SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.149 5.550A	Fixed (Channel plan ITU-R F.749)
37-37.5 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.550B SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) 5.547	**37-37.5** FIXED SOM1.1 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.550B SOM1.1 SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) 5.547	Fixed (Channel plan ITU-R F.749)
37.5-38 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.550C MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.550B SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) Earth exploration-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.547	**37.5-38** FIXED SOM1.1 FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.550C SOM1.1 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.550B SOM1.1 SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) Earth exploration-satellite (space-to-Earth) SOM1.3 5.547	Fixed, Fixed Wireless Access (Channel plan for Fixed: ITU-R F.749)

38-39.5 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.550C MOBILE 5.550B Earth exploration-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.547	**38-39.5** FIXED SOM1.1 FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.550C SOM1.1 MOBILE 5.550B SOM1.1 Earth exploration-satellite (space-to-Earth) SOM1.3 5.547	Fixed, Fixed Wireless Access (Channel plan for Fixed: ITU-R F.749)
39.5-40 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.516B 5.550C MOBILE 5.550B MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) Earth exploration-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.547 5.550E	**39.5-40** FIXED SOM2.1 FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.516B 5.550C, SOM2.1 MOBILE 5.550B SOM2.1 MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) SOM2.1 Earth exploration-satellite (space-to-Earth) SOM1.3 5.547 5.550E	Fixed (Channel plan ITU-R F.749)

ITU REGION 1 ALLOCATIONS	SOMALIA ALLOCATIONS	REMARKS
40-47.5 GHz		
40-40.5 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.516B 5.550C MOBILE 5.550B MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) SPACE RESEARCH (Earth-to-space) Earth exploration-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.550E	**40-40.5** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) SOM1.1 FIXED SOM2.1 FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.516B 5.550C SOM2.1 MOBILE 5.550C, SOM2.1 MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) SOM2.1 SPACE RESEARCH (Earth-to-space) Earth exploration-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.550E, SOM1.3	 Fixed (Channel plan ITU-R F.749)
40.5-41 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.550C LAND MOBILE 5.550B BROADCASTING BROADCASTING-SATELLITE Aeronautical mobile Maritime mobile 5.547	**40.5-41** FIXED SOM1.1 FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.550C, SOM1.1 LAND MOBILE 5.550B BROADCASTING 5.547, SOM1.1 BROADCASTING-SATELLITE SOM1.1 Aeronautical mobile Maritime mobile SOM1.1 5.547	Fixed Fixed Wireless Access (broadband)
41-42.5 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.516B 5.550C LAND MOBILE 5.550B BROADCASTING BROADCASTING-SATELLITE Aeronautical mobile Maritime mobile 5.547 5.551F 5.551H 5.551I	**41-42.5** FIXED SOM1.1 FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.516B 5.550C, SOM1.1 LAND MOBILE 5.550B BROADCASTING SOM1.1 BROADCASTING-SATELLITE SOM1.1 Mobile SOM1.1 5.547 5.551F 5.551H 5.551I	Fixed Fixed Wireless Access (broadband)

42.5-43.5 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.552 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.550B RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149 5.547	**42.5-43.5** FIXED SOM1.1 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space 5.552, SOM1.1 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.550B SOM1.1 RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149 5.547	Fixed FWA (broadband)
43.5-47 MOBILE 5.553 5.553A MOBILE-SATELLITE RADIONAVIGATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE 5.554	**43.5-47** MOBILE 5.553 5.553A , SOM1.1 MOBILE-SATELLITE SOM1.1 RADIONAVIGATION SOM1.1 RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE SOM1.1 5.554	
47-47.2 AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE	**47-47.2** AMATEUR SOM1.1 AMATEUR-SATELLITE SOM1.1	Amateur User license required
47.2-47.5 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.550C 5.552 MOBILE 5.553B 5.552A	**47.2-47.5** FIXED SOM1.1 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.550C 5.552 SOM1.1 MOBILE 5.553B SOM1.1 5.552A	Fixed HAPs

ITU REGION 1 ALLOCATIONS	**SOMALIA ALLOCATIONS**	**REMARKS**
47.5-51.4GHz		
47.5-47.9 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.550C 5.552 (space-to-Earth) 5.516B 5.554A MOBILE 5.553B	**47.5-47.9** FIXED SOM1.1 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.550C 5.552 (space-to-Earth) 5.516B 5.554A SOM1.1 MOBILE 5.553B SOM1.1	Fixed HAPs

47.9-48.2 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE(EARTH-to-space) 5.550C 5.552 MOBILE 5.553B 5.552A	**47.9-48.2** FIXED SOM1.1 FIXED-SATELLITE(EARTH-to-space) 5.550C 5.552 SOM1.1 MOBILE SOM1.1 5.553B 5.552A	
48.2-48.54 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.550C 5.552 (space-to-Earth) 5.516B 5.554A 5.555B MOBILE	**48.2-48.54** FIXED SOM1.1 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.550C 5.552 (space-to-Earth) 5.516B 5.554A 5.555B SOM1.1 MOBILE SOM1.1	Fixed HAPs
48.54-49.44 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.550C 5.552 MOBILE 5.149 5.340 5.555	**48.54-49.44** FIXED SOM1.1 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.550C SOM1.1 MOBILE SOM1.1 5.149 5.340 5.555	Fixed HAPs
49.44-50.2 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.338A 5.550C 5.552 (space-to-Earth) 5.516B 5.554A 5.555B MOBILE	**49.44-50.2** FIXED SOM1.1 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to- space) 5.338A 5.550C 5.552 (space-to-Earth) 5.516B 5.554A 5.555B, SOM1.1 MOBILE SOM1.1	
50.2-50.4 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340	**50.2-50.4** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) SOM1.3 SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340	
50.4-51.4 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.338A 5.550C MOBILE Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space)	**50.4-51.4** FIXED SOM2.1, SOM3.1 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.338A 5.550C, SOM2.1 MOBILE SOM1.1 Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) SOM2.1	

ITU REGION 1 ALLOCATIONS	SOMALIA ALLOCATIONS	REMARKS
51.4-55.78GHz		
51.4-52.4 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.555C MOBILE 5.338A 5.547 5.556	**51.4-52.4** FIXED SOM1.1 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.555C MOBILE SOM1.1 5.338A 5.547 5.556	
52.4-52.6 FIXED 5.338A MOBILE 5.547 5.556	**52.4-52.6** FIXED 5.338A, SOM1.1 MOBILE SOM1.1 5.547 5.556	Fixed (Channel plan ITU-R F.1496)
52.6-54.25 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340 5.556	**52.6-54.25** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) SOM1.3 SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340 5.556	
54.25-55.78 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) INTER-SATELLITE 5.556A SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.556B	**54.25-55.78** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) SOM1.3 INTER-SATELLITE 5.556A, SOM1.3 SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.556B	

ITU REGION 1 ALLOCATIONS	SOMALIA ALLOCATIONS	REMARKS
55.78-66GHz		
55.78-56.9 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED 5.557A INTER-SATELLITE 5.556A MOBILE 5.558 SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.547 5.557	**55.78-56.9** EARTH EXPLORATION- SATELLITE (passive) SOM1.3 FIXED 5.557A, SOM1.1 INTER-SATELLITE 5.556A, SOM1.3 MOBILE 5.558, SOM1.1 SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.547 5.557	

56.9-57 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED INTER-SATELLITE 5.558A MOBILE 5.558 SPACERESEARCH (passive) 5.547 5.557	**56.9-57** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) SOM1.3 FIXED SOM1.1 INTER-SATELLITE 5.558A, SOM1.3 MOBILE 5.558, SOM1.1 SPACERESEARCH (passive) 5.547 5.557	Fixed (Channel plan ITU-R F.1497)
57-58.2 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED INTER-SATELLITE 5.556A MOBILE 5.558 SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.547 5.557	**57-58.2** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) SOM1.3 FIXED SOM1.1 INTER-SATELLITE 5.556A, SOM1.3 MOBILE 5.558, SOM1.1 SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.547 5.557	Fixed (Channel plan ITU-R F.1497)
58.2-59 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED MOBILE SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.547 5.556	**58.2-59** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) SOM1.3 FIXED SOM1.1 MOBILE SOM1.1 SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.547 5.556	Fixed (Channel plan ITU-R F.1497)
59-59.3 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE(passive) FIXED INTER-SATELLITE 5.556A MOBILE 5.558 RADIOLOCATION 5.559 SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	**59-59.3** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) SOM1.3 FIXED SOM1.1 INTER-SATELLITE 5.556A, SOM1.1 MOBILE 5.558, SOM1.1 RADIOLOCATION 5.559, SOM2.1 SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	Fixed

59.3-64 FIXED INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE 5.558 RADIOLOCATION 5.559 5.138	**59.3-64** FIXED SOM1.1 INTER-SATELLITE SOM1.3 MOBILE 5.558, SOM1.1 RADIOLOCATION 5.559, SOM2.1 5.138	
64-66 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE FIXED INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SPACE RESEARCH 5.547	**64-66** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE SOM1.3 FIXED SOM1.1 INTER-SATELLITE SOM1.3 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SOM1.1 SPACE RESEARCH 5.547	

ITU REGION 1 ALLOCATIONS	**SOMALIA ALLOCATIONS**	**REMARKS**
66-81 GHZ		
66-71 INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE 5.553 5.558 5.559AA MOBILE-SATELLITE RADIONAVIGATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE 5.554	**66-71** INTER-SATELLITE SOM1.3 MOBILE 5.553 5.558 5.559AA, SOM1.1 MOBILE-SATELLITE SOM1.1 RADIONAVIGATION SOM1.1 RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE SOM1.1 5.554	
71-74 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)	**71-74** FIXED SOM1.1 FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) SOM2.1 MOBILE SOM1.1 MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) SOM2.1	

74-76 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE BROADCASTING BROADCASTING-SATELLITE Space research (space-to-Earth) 5.561	**74-76** FIXED SOM1.1 FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) SOM1.1 MOBILE SOM1.1 BROADCASTING SOM1.1 BROADCASTING-SATELLITE SOM1.1 Space research (space-to-Earth) 5.561	
76-77.5 RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION Amateur Amateur-satellite Space research (space-to-Earth) 5.149	**76-77.5** RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION SOM1.1 Amateur SOM1.1 Amateur-satellite SOM1.1 Space research (space-to-Earth) 5.149	Short range automotive radar (76-77 GHz)
77.5-78 AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE RADIOLOCATION 5.559B Radio astronomy Space research (space-to-Earth) 5.149	**77.5-78** AMATEUR SOM1.1 AMATEUR-SATELLITE SOM1.1 RADIOLOCATION 5.559B, SOM1.1 Radio astronomy Space research (space-to-Earth) 5.149	short range automotive radar (77.5-78 GHz)
78-79 RADIOLOCATION Amateur Amateur-satellite Radio astronomy Space research (space-to-Earth) 5.149 5.560	**78-79** RADIOLOCATION SOM1.1, SOM2.1 Amateur SOM1.1 Amateur-satellite SOM1.1 Radio astronomy Space research (space-to-Earth) 5.149 5.560	Short range automotive radar (77.5-78 GHz)

79-81 RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION Amateur Amateur-satellite Space research (space-to-Earth) 5.149	**79-81** RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION SOM1.1, SOM2.1 Amateur SOM1.1.2 Amateur-satellite SOM1.1.2 Space research (space-to-Earth) 5.149	

ITU REGION 1 ALLOCATIONS	**SOMALIA ALLOCATIONS**	**REMARKS**
81-86 GHZ		
81-84 FIXED 5.338A FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) RADIO ASTRONOMY Space research (space-to-Earth) 5.149 5.561A	**81-84** FIXED 5.338A, SOM1.1 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) SOM2.1 MOBILE SOM1.1 MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) SOM2.1 RADIO ASTRONOMY Space research (space-to-Earth) 5.149 5.561A	
84-86 FIXED 5.338A FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.561B MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149	**84-86** FIXED 5.338A, SOM1.1 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.561B, SOM1.1 MOBILE SOM1.1 RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149	

ITU REGION 1 ALLOCATIONS	SOMALIA ALLOCATIONS	REMARKS
86-111.8 GHZ		
86-92 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340	**86-92** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) SOM1.3 RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340	
92-94 FIXED 5.338A MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION 5.149	**92-94** FIXED 5.338A, SOM1.1 MOBILE SOM1.1 RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION SOM2.1 5.149	
94-94.1 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) RADIOLOCATION SPACE RESEARCH (active) Radio astronomy 5.562 5.562A	**94-94.1** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) SOM1.3 RADIOLOCATION SOM2.1 SPACE RESEARCH (active) Radio astronomy 5.562 5.562A	
94.1-95 FIXED MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION 5.149	**94.1-95** FIXED SOM1.1 MOBILE SOM1.1 RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION SOM1.1, SOM2.1 5.149	
95-100 FIXED MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION RADIONAVIGATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE 5.149 5.554	**95-100** FIXED SOM1.1 MOBILE SOM1.1 RADIO ASTRONOMY SOM1.4 RADIOLOCATION SOM1.1 RADIONAVIGATION SOM1.1 RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE SOM1.1 5.149 5.554	

100-102 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340 5.341	**100-102** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) SOM1.3 RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340 5.341	
102-105 FIXED MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149 5.341	**102-105** FIXED SOM1.1 MOBILE SOM1.1 RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149 5.341	
105-109.5 FIXED MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.562B 5.149 5.341	**105-109.5** FIXED SOM1.1 MOBILE SOM1.1 RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.562B 5.149 5.341	
109.5-111.8 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340 5.341	**109.5-111.8** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) SOM1.3 RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340 5.341	

ITU REGION 1 ALLOCATIONS	**SOMALIA ALLOCATIONS**	**REMARKS**
111.8-119.98 GHz		
111.8-114.25 FIXED MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.562B 5.149 5.341	**111.8-114.25** FIXED SOM1.1 MOBILE SOM1.1 RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.562B 5.149 5.341	

114.25-116 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340 5.341	**114.25-116** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) SOM1.3 RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340 5.341	
116-119.98 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) INTER-SATELLITE SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.341	**116-119.98** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) SOM1.3 INTER-SATELLITE SOM1.3 SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.341	

ITU REGION 1 ALLOCATIONS	**SOMALIA ALLOCATIONS**	**REMARKS**
119.98-151.5 GHz		
119.98-122.25 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) INTER-SATELLITE SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.138 5.341	**119.98-122.25** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) SOM1.3 INTER-SATELLITE SOM1.3 SPACE RESEARCH (passive) SOM1.3 5.138 5.341	
122.25-123 FIXED INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE 5.558 Amateur 5.138	**122.25-123** FIXED SOM1.1 INTER-SATELLITE SOM1.3 MOBILE 5.558, SOM1.1 Amateur SOM1.1 5.138	

123-130 FIXED-SATELLITE(space-to-Earth) MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) RADIONAVIGATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE Radio astronomy 5.562D 5.149 5.554	**123-130** FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to- Earth) SOM1.1 MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to- Earth) SOM1.1 RADIONAVIGATION SOM1.1 RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE SOM1.1 Radio astronomy 5.562D 5.149 5.554	
130-134 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)5.562E FIXED INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE 5.558 RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149 5.562A	**130-134** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) SOM1.3 FIXED SOM1.1 INTER-SATELLITE SOM1.3 MOBILE 5.558, SOM1.1 RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149 5.562A	
134-136 AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE Radio astronomy	**134-136** AMATEUR SOM1.1 AMATEUR-SATELLITE SOM1.1 Radio astronomy	
136-141 RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION Amateur Amateur –satellite 5.149	**136-141** RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION SOM1.1 Amateur SOM1.1 Amateur –satellite SOM1.1 5.149	

141-148.5 FIXED MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION 5.149	**141-148.5** FIXED SOM1.1 MOBILE SOM1.1 RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION SOM1.1 5.149	
148.5-151.5 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340	**148.5-151.5** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) SOM1.3 RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340	

ITU REGION 1 ALLOCATIONS	**SOMALIA ALLOCATIONS**	**REMARKS**
151.5-158.5 GHz		
151.5-155.5 FIXED MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION 5.149	**151.5-155.5** FIXED SOM1.1 MOBILE SOM1.1 RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION SOM1.1 5.149	
155.5-158.5 FIXED MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149	**155.5-158.5** FIXED SOM1.1 MOBILE SOM1.1 RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149	

ITU REGION 1 ALLOCATIONS	SOMALIA ALLOCATIONS	REMARKS
151.5-158.5 GHz		
158.5-164 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE(space-to-Earth) MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)	**158.5-164** FIXED SOM1.1 FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to- Earth) SOM1.1 MOBILE SOM1.1 MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) SOM1.1	
164-167 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340	**164-167** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) SOM1.3 RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340	
167-174.5 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE 5.558 5.149 5.562D	**167-174.5** FIXED SOM1.1 FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) SOM1.1 INTER-SATELLITE SOM1.3 MOBILE SOM1.1 5.558 5.149 5.562D	
174.5-174.8 FIXED INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE 5.558	**174.5-174.8** FIXED SOM1.1 INTER-SATELLITE SOM1.3 MOBILE 5.558, SOM1.1	
174.8-182 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) INTER-SATELLITE 5.562H SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	**174.8-182** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) SOM1.3 INTER-SATELLITE 5.562H, SOM1.3 SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	

182-185 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340	**182-185** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) SOM1.3 RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340	
185-190 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) INTER-SATELLITE 5.562H SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	**185-190** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) SOM1.3 INTER-SATELLITE 5.562H, SOM1.3 SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	
190-191.8 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340	**190-191.8** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) SOM1.3 SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340	
191.8-200 FIXED INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE 5.558 MOBILE-SATELLITE RADIONAVIGATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE 5.149 5.341 5.554	**191.8-200** FIXED SOM1.1 INTER-SATELLITE SOM1.3 MOBILE 5.558, SOM1.1 MOBILE-SATELLITE SOM1.1 RADIONAVIGATION SOM1.1 RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE SOM1.1 5.149 5.341 5.554	

ITU REGION 1 ALLOCATIONS	**SOMALIA ALLOCATIONS**	**REMARKS**
200-248 GHz		
200-209 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340 5.341 5.563A	**200-209** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) SOM1.3 RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340 5.341 5.563A	

209-217 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149 5.341	**209-217** FIXED SOM1.1 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) SOM1.1 MOBILE SOM1.1 RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149 5.341	
217-226 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.562B 5.149 5.341	**217-226** FIXED SOM1.1 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) SOM1.1 MOBILE SOM1.1 RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.562B 5.149 5.341	
226-231.5 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340	**226-231.5** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) SOM1.3 RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340	
231.232 FIXED MOBILE Radiolocation	**231.232** FIXED SOM1.1 MOBILE SOM1.1 Radiolocation SOM1.1	
232-235 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE Radiolocation	**232-235** FIXED SOM1.1 FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) SOM1.1 MOBILE SOM1.1 Radiolocation SOM1.1	

235-238 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.563A 5.563B	**235-238** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) SOM1.3 FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) SOM1.1 SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.563A 5.563B	
238-240 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE RADIOLOCATION RADIONAVIGATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE	**238-240** FIXED SOM1.1 FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) SOM1.1 MOBILE SOM1.1 RADIOLOCATION SOM1.1 RADIONAVIGATION SOM1.1 RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE SOM1.1	
240-241 FIXED MOBILE RADIOLOCATION	**240-241** FIXED SOM1.1 MOBILE SOM1.1 RADIOLOCATION SOM1.1	
241-248 RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION Amateur Amateur-satellite 5.138 5.149	**241-248** RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION SOM1.1 Amateur SOM1.1 Amateur-satellite SOM1.1 5.138 5.149	

ITU REGION 1 ALLOCATIONS	SOMALIA ALLOCATIONS	REMARKS
248-3000 GHz		
248-250 AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE Radio astronomy 5.149	**248-250** AMATEUR SOM1.1 AMATEUR-SATELLITE SOM1.1 Radio astronomy 5.149	
250-252 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340 5.563A	**250-252** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) SOM1.3 RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340 5.563A	
252-265 FIXED MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIONAVIGATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE 5.149 5.554	**252-265** FIXED SOM1.1 MOBILE SOM1.1 MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) SOM1.1 RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIONAVIGATION SOM1.3 RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE SOM1.1 5.149 5.554	
265-275 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149 5.563A	**265-275** FIXED SOM1.1 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) SOM1.1 MOBILE SOM1.1 RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149 5.563A	
275-3000 (Not allocated) 5.564A 5.565	**275-3000** (Not allocated) 5.564A 5.565	Measurements for radio astronomy and experimentation

ITU Radio Regulations Footnotes for Region 1

5.53 Administrations authorizing the use of frequencies below 8.3 kHz shall ensure that no harmful interference is caused to the services to which the bands above 8.3 kHz are allocated. (WRC-12)

5.54 Administrations conducting scientific research using frequencies below 8.3 kHz are urged to advise other administrations that may be concerned in order that such research may be afforded all practicable protection from harmful interference. (WRC-12)

5.54A Use of the 8.3-11.3 kHz frequency band by stations in the meteorological aids service is limited to passive use only. In the band 911.3 kHz, meteorological aids stations shall not claim protection from stations of the radionavigation service submitted for notification to the Bureau prior to 1 January 2013. For sharing between stations of the meteorological aids service and stations in the radionavigation service submitted for notification after this date, the most recent version of Recommendation ITU-R RS.1881 should be applied. (WRC-12)

5.54B Additional allocation: in Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, the Russian Federation, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Kuwait, Lebanon, Morocco, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, Sudan and Tunisia, the frequency band 8.3-9 kHz is also allocated to the radionavigation, fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. (WRC-15)

5.54C Additional allocation: in China, the frequency band 8.3-9 kHz is also allocated to the maritime radionavigation and maritime mobile services on a primary basis.

5.55 Additional allocation: in Armenia, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan and Turkmenistan, the frequency band 14-17 kHz is also allocated to the radionavigation service on a primary basis. (WRC-15)

5.56 The stations of services to which the bands 14-19.95 kHz and 20.05-70 kHz and in Region 1 also the bands 72-84 kHz and 86-90 kHz are allocated may transmit standard frequency and time signals. Such stations shall be afforded protection from harmful interference. In Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan and Turkmenistan, the frequencies 25 kHz and 50 kHz will be used for this purpose under the same conditions. (WRC-12)

5.57 The use of the bands 14-19.95 kHz, 20.05-70 kHz and 70-90 kHz (72-84 kHz and 86-90 kHz in Region 1) by the maritime mobile service is limited to coast radiotelegraph stations (A1A and F1B only). Exceptionally, the use of class J2B or J7B emissions is authorized subject to the necessary bandwidth not exceeding that normally used for class A1A or F1B emissions in the band concerned.

5.58 Additional allocation: in Armenia, Azerbaijan, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan and Turkmenistan, the band 67-70 kHz is also allocated to the radionavigation service on a primary basis. (WRC-2000)

5.60 In the bands 70-90 kHz (70-86 kHz in Region 1) and 110-130 kHz (112-130 kHz in Region 1), pulsed radionavigation systems may be used on condition that they do not cause harmful interference to other services to which these bands are allocated.

5.62 Administrations which operate stations in the radionavigation service in the band 90-110 kHz are urged to coordinate technical and operating characteristics in such a way as to avoid harmful interference to the services provided by these stations.

5.64 Only classes A1A or F1B, A2C, A3C, F1C or F3C emissions are authorized for stations of the fixed service in the bands allocated to this service between 90 kHz and 160 kHz (148.5 kHz in Region 1) and for stations of the maritime mobile service in the bands allocated to this service between 110 kHz and 160 kHz (148.5 kHz in Region 1). Exceptionally, class J2B or J7B emissions are also authorized in the bands between 110 kHz and 160 kHz (148.5 kHz in Region 1) for stations of the maritime mobile service.

5.66 Different category of service: in Germany, the allocation of the band 115-117.6 kHz to the fixed and maritime mobile services is on a primary basis (see No. 5.33) and to the radionavigation service on a secondary basis (see No.5.32).

5.67 *Additional allocation:* in Kyrgyzstan and Turkmenistan, the frequency band 130-148.5 kHz is also allocated to the radionavigation service on a secondary basis. Within and between these countries this service shall have an equal right to operate. (WRC-19)

5.67A Stations in the amateur service using frequencies in the band 135.7-137.8 kHz shall not exceed a maximum radiated power of 1 W (e.i.r.p.) and shall not cause harmful interference to stations of the radionavigation service operating in countries listed in No. 5.67. (WRC-07)

5.67B The use of the frequency band 135.7-137.8 kHz in Algeria, Egypt, Iraq, Lebanon, Syrian Arab Republic, Sudan, South Sudan and Tunisia is limited to the fixed and maritime mobile services. The amateur service shall not be used in the above-mentioned countries in the frequency band 135.7-137.8 kHz, and this should be taken into account by the countries authorizing such use. (WRC-19)

5.68 Alternative allocation: in Congo (Rep of the), the Dem. Rep. of the Congo and South Africa, the frequency band 160-200 kHz is allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis. (WRC-15)

5.69 Additional allocation: in Somalia, the band 200-255 kHz is also allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation service on a primary basis.

5.70 *Alternative allocation:* in Angola, Botswana, Burundi, the Central African Rep., Congo (Rep. of the), Eswatini, Ethiopia, Kenya, Lesotho, Madagascar, Malawi, Mozambique, Namibia, Nigeria, Oman, the Dem. Rep. of the Congo, South Africa, Tanzania, Chad, Zambia and Zimbabwe, the frequency band 200-283.5 kHz is allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation service on a primary basis. (WRC-19)

5.73 The band 285-325 kHz (283.5-325 kHz in Region 1) in the maritime radionavigation service may be used to transmit supplementary navigational information using narrow-band techniques, on condition that no harmful interference is caused to radiobeacon stations operating in the radionavigation service. (WRC-97)

5.74 Additional allocation: in Region 1, the frequency band 285.3-285.7 kHz is also allocated to the maritime radionavigation service (other than radiobeacons) on a primary basis.

5.75 Different category of service: in Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Moldova, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, Ukraine and the Black Sea areas of Romania, the allocation of the band 315-325 kHz to the maritime radionavigation service is on a primary basis under the condition that in the Baltic Sea area, the assignment of frequencies in this band to new stations in the maritime or aeronautical radionavigation services shall be subject to prior consultation between the administrations concerned. (WRC-07)

5.76 The frequency 410 kHz is designated for radio direction-finding in the maritime radionavigation service. The other radionavigation services to which the band 405-415 kHz is allocated shall not cause harmful interference to radio direction-finding in the band 406.5413.5 kHz.

5.77 *Different category of service:* in Australia, China, the French overseas communities of Region 3, Korea (Rep. of), India, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Japan, Pakistan, Papua New Guinea, the Dem. People's Rep. of Korea and Sri Lanka, the allocation of the frequency band 415-495 kHz to the aeronautical radionavigation service is on a primary basis. In Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, the Russian Federation, Kazakhstan, Latvia, Uzbekistan and Kyrgyzstan, the allocation of the frequency band 435-495 kHz to the aeronautical radionavigation service is on a primary basis. Administrations in all the aforementioned countries shall take all practical steps necessary to ensure that aeronautical radionavigation stations in the frequency band 435-495 kHz do not cause

interference to reception by coast stations of transmissions from ship stations on frequencies designated for ship stations on a worldwide basis. (WRC-19)

5.79 In the maritime mobile service, the frequency bands 415-495 kHz and 505-526.5 kHz are limited to radiotelegraphy and may also be used for the NAVDAT system in accordance with the most recent version of Recommendation ITU-R M.2010, subject to agreement between interested and affected administrations. NAVDAT transmitting stations are limited to coast stations. (WRC-19)

5.79A When establishing coast stations in the NAVTEX service on the frequencies 490 kHz, 518 kHz and 4 209.5 kHz, administrations are strongly recommended to coordinate the operating characteristics in accordance with the procedures of the International Maritime Organization (IMO) (see Resolution 339 (Rev.WRC-07). (WRC-07)

5.80 In Region 2, the use of the band 435-495 kHz by the aeronautical radionavigation service is limited to non-directional beacons not employing voice transmission

5.80A The maximum equivalent isotropically radiated power (e.i.r.p.) of stations in the amateur service using frequencies in the band 472479 kHz shall not exceed 1 W. Administrations may increase this limit of e.i.r.p. to 5 W in portions of their territory which are at a distance of over 800 km from the borders of Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Azerbaijan, Bahrain, Belarus, China, Comoros, Djibouti, Egypt, United Arab Emirates, the Russian Federation, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Libya, Morocco, Mauritania, Oman, Uzbekistan, Qatar, Syrian Arab Republic, Kyrgyzstan, Somalia, Sudan, Tunisia, Ukraine and Yemen. In this frequency band, stations in the amateur service shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, stations of the aeronautical radionavigation service. (WRC-12)

5.80B The use of the frequency band 472-479 kHz in Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Azerbaijan, Bahrain, Belarus, China, Comoros, Djibouti, Egypt, United Arab Emirates, the Russian Federation, Iraq, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Libya, Mauritania, Oman, Uzbekistan, Qatar, Syrian Arab Republic, Kyrgyzstan, Somalia, Sudan, Tunisia and Yemen is limited to the maritime mobile and

aeronautical radionavigation services. The amateur service shall not be used in the above-mentioned countries in this frequency band, and this should be taken into account by the countries authorizing such use. (WRC-12)

5.82 In the maritime mobile service, the frequency 490 kHz is to be used exclusively for the transmission by coast stations of navigational and meteorological warnings and urgent information to ships, by means of narrow-band direct-printing telegraphy. The conditions for use of the frequency 490 kHz are prescribed in Articles 31 and 52. In using the band 415-495 kHz for the aeronautical radionavigation service, administrations are requested to ensure that no harmful interference is caused to the frequency 490 kHz. (WRC-12)

5.84 The conditions for the use of the frequency 518 kHz by the maritime mobile service are prescribed in Articles 31 and 52. (WRC-07)

5.87 Additional allocation: in Angola, Botswana, Eswatini, Lesotho, Malawi, Mozambique, Namibia and Niger, the frequency band 526.5-535 kHz is also allocated to the mobile service on a secondary basis. (WRC-19)

5.87A Additional allocation: in Uzbekistan, the band 526.5-1 606.5 kHz is also allocated to the radionavigation service on a primary basis. Such use is subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21 with administrations concerned and limited to ground-based radiobeacons in operation on 27 October 1997 until the end of their lifetime. (WRC-97)

5.90 In the band 1 605-1 705 kHz, in cases where a broadcasting station of Region 2 is concerned, the service area of the maritime mobile stations in Region 1 shall be limited to that provided by ground-wave propagation

5.92 Some countries in Region 1 use radiodetermination systems in the bands 1 606.5-1 625 kHz, 1 635-1 800 kHz, 1 850-2 160 kHz, 2 194-2 300 kHz, 2 502-2 850 kHz and 3 500-3 800 kHz, subject to agreement obtained under No 9.21. The radiated mean power of these stations shall not exceed 50 W. 5.93 Additional allocation: in Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, the Russian

Federation, Georgia, Hungary, Kazakhstan, Latvia, Lithuania, Mongolia, Nigeria, Uzbekistan, Poland, Kyrgyzstan, Slovakia, Tajikistan, Chad, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the frequency bands 1 625-1 635 kHz, 1 800-1 810 kHz and 2 160-2 170 kHz are also allocated to the fixed and land mobile services on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21. (WRC-15)

5.96 In Germany, Armenia, Austria, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Croatia, Denmark, Estonia, the Russian Federation, Finland, Georgia, Hungary, Iceland, Ireland, Israel, Kazakhstan, Latvia, Liechtenstein, Lithuania, Malta, Moldova, Norway, Uzbekistan, Poland, Kyrgyzstan, Slovakia, the Czech Rep., the United Kingdom, Sweden, Switzerland, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, administrations may allocate up to 200 kHz to their amateur service in the frequency bands 1 715-1 800 kHz and 1 850-2 000 kHz. However, when allocating the frequency bands within this range to their amateur service, administrations shall, after prior consultation with administrations of neighbouring countries, take such steps as may be necessary to prevent harmful interference from their amateur service to the fixed and mobile services of other countries. The mean power of any amateur station shall not exceed 10 W. (WRC15)

5.98 Alternative allocation: in Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Belgium, Cameroon, Congo (Rep. Of the), Denmark, Egypt, Eritrea, Spain, Ethiopia, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Greece, Italy, Kazakhstan, Lebanon, Lithuania, the Syrian Arab Republic, Kyrgyzstan, Somalia, Tajikistan, Tunisia, Turkmenistan and Turkey, the frequency band 1 810-1 830 kHz is allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a primary basis. (WRC-15)

5.99 Additional allocation: in Saudi Arabia, Austria, Iraq, Libya, Uzbekistan, Slovakia, Romania, Slovenia, Chad, and Togo, the band 1 810-1 830 kHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a primary basis. (WRC-12)

5.100 In Region 1, the authorization to use the band 1 810-1 830 kHz by the amateur service in countries situated totally or partially north of 40° N shall be given only after consultation with the countries mentioned in Nos. 5.98 and 5.99 to define the necessary steps to be taken to prevent harmful interference between amateur stations and stations of other services operating in accordance with Nos. 5.98 and 5.99.

5.103 In Region 1, in making assignments to stations in the fixed and mobile services in the bands 1850-2045 kHz, 2194-2498 kHz, 25022 625 kHz and 2650-2850 kHz, administrations should bear in mind the special requirements of the maritime mobile service.

5.104 In Region 1, the use of the band 2 025-2 045 kHz by the meteorological aids service is limited to oceanographic buoy stations.

5.107 *Additionalallocation:* in Saudi Arabia, Eritrea, Eswatini, Ethiopia, Iraq, Libya and Somalia,thefrequency band 2 160-2 170 kHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile (R), services on a primary basis. The mean power of stations in these services shall not exceed 50 W. (WRC-19)

5.108 The carrier frequency 2 182 kHz is an international distress and calling frequency for radiotelephony. The conditions for the use of the band 2 173.5-2 190.5 kHz are prescribed in Articles 31 and 52. (WRC-07)

5.109 The frequencies 2 187.5 kHz, 4 207.5 kHz, 6 312 kHz, 8 414.5 kHz, 12 577 kHz and 16 804.5 kHz are international distress frequencies for digital selective calling. The conditions for the use of these frequencies are prescribed in Article 31.

5.110 The frequencies 2 174.5 kHz, 4 177.5 kHz, 6 268 kHz, 8 376.5 kHz, 12 520 kHz and 16 695 kHz are international distress frequencies for narrow-band direct-printing telegraphy. The conditions for the use of these frequencies are prescribed in Article 31.

5.111 The carrier frequencies 2 182 kHz, 3 023 kHz, 5 680 kHz, 8 364 kHz and the frequencies 121.5 MHz, 156.525 MHz, 156.8 MHz and 243 MHz may also be used, in accordance with the procedures in force for terrestrial radiocommunication services, for search and rescue operations concerning manned space vehicles. The conditions for the use of the frequencies are prescribed in Article 31.

The same applies to the frequencies 10 003 kHz, 14 993 kHz and 19 993 kHz, but in each of these cases emissions must be confined in a band of □ 3 kHz about the frequency. (WRC-07)

5.112 *Alternative allocation:* in Sri Lanka, the frequency band 2 194-2 300 kHz is allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a primary basis. (WRC-19)

5.113 For the conditions for the use of the bands 2 300-2 495 kHz (2 498 kHz in Region 1), 3 200-3 400 kHz, 4 750-4 995 kHz and 5 0055 060 kHz by the broadcasting service, see Nos. 5.16 to 5.20, 5.21 and 23.3 to 23.10.

5.114 *Alternative allocation*: in Iraq, the frequency band 2 502-2 625 kHz is allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a primary basis. (WRC-19)

5.115 The carrier (reference) frequencies 3 023 kHz and 5 680 kHz may also be used, in accordance with Article 31 by stations of the maritime mobile service engaged in coordinated search and rescue operations. (WRC-07)

5.116 Administrations are urged to authorize the use of the band 3 155-3 195 kHz to provide a common worldwide channel for low power wireless hearing aids. Additional channels for these devices may be assigned by administrations in the bands between 3 155 kHz and 3 400 kHz to suit local needs.
It should be noted that frequencies in the range 3 000 kHz to 4 000 kHz are suitable for hearing aid devices which are designed to operate over short distances within the induction field. 5.117 Alternative allocation: in Côte d'Ivoire, Denmark, Egypt, Liberia, Sri Lanka and Togo, the band 3 155-3 200 kHz is allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a primary basis. (WRC-12)

5.123 *Additional allocation:* in Botswana, Eswatini, Lesotho, Malawi, Mozambique, Namibia, South Africa, Zambia and Zimbabwe, the frequency band 3 900-3 950 kHz is also allocated to the broadcasting service on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21. (WRC-19)

5.125 Additional allocation: in Greenland, the band 3 950-4 000 kHz is also allocated to the broadcasting service on a primary basis. The power of the broadcasting stations operating in this band shall not exceed that necessary for a national service and shall in no case exceed 5 kW.

5.127 The use of the band 4 000-4 063 kHz by the maritime mobile service is limited to ship stations using radiotelephony (see No. 52.220 and Appendix 17).

5.128 Frequencies in the frequency bands 4 063-4 123 kHz and 4 130-4 438 kHz may be used exceptionally by stations in the fixed service, communicating only within the boundary of the country in which they are located, with a mean power not exceeding 50 W, on condition that harmful interference is not caused to the maritime mobile service. In addition, in Afghanistan, Argentina, Armenia, Belarus, Botswana, Burkina Faso, the Central African Rep., China, the Russian Federation, Georgia, India, Kazakhstan, Mali, Niger, Pakistan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Chad, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, in the frequency bands 4 063-4 123 kHz, 4 130-4 133 kHz and 4 408-4 438 kHz, stations in the fixed service, with a mean power not exceeding 1 kW, can be operated on condition that they are situated at least 600 km from the coast and that harmful interference is not caused to the maritime mobile service. (WRC-19)

5.130 The conditions for the use of the carrier frequencies 4 125 kHz and 6 215 kHz are prescribed in Articles 31 and 52. (WRC-07)

5.131 The frequency 4 209.5 kHz is used exclusively for the transmission by coast stations of meteorological and navigational warnings and urgent information to ships by means of narrow-band direct-printing techniques. (WRC-97)

5.132 The frequencies 4 210 kHz, 6 314 kHz, 8 416.5 kHz, 12 579 kHz, 16 806.5 kHz, 19 680.5 kHz, 22 376 kHz and 26 100.5 kHz are the international frequencies for the transmission of maritime safety information (MSI) (see Appendix 17).

5.132A Stations in the radiolocation service shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, stations operating in the fixed or mobile services. Applications of the

radiolocation service are limited to oceanographic radars operating in accordance with Resolution 612 (Rev.WRC-12) (WRC-12

5.132B *Alternative allocation:* in Armenia, Belarus, Moldova and Kyrgyzstan, the frequency band 4 438- 4 488 kHz is allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile (R), services on a primary basis. (WRC-19)

5.133A *Alternative allocation:* in Armenia, Belarus, Moldova and Kyrgyzstan, the frequency bands 5 250- 5 275 kHz and 26 200-26 350 kHz are allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a primary basis. (WRC-19)

5.133B Stations in the amateur service using the frequency band 5 351.5-5 366.5 kHz shall not exceed a maximum radiated power of 15 W (e.i.r.p.). However, in Region 2 in Mexico, stations in the amateur service using the frequency band 5 351.5-5 366.5 kHz shall not exceed a maximum radiated power of 20 W (e.i.r.p.). In the following Region 2 countries: Antigua and Barbuda, Argentina, Bahamas, Barbados, Belize, Bolivia, Brazil, Chile, Colombia, Costa Rica, Cuba, Dominican Republic, Dominica, El Salvador, Ecuador, Grenada, Guatemala, Guyana, Haiti, Honduras, Jamaica, Nicaragua, Panama, Paraguay, Peru, Saint Lucia, Saint Kitts and Nevis, Saint Vincent and the Grenadines, Suriname, Trinidad and Tobago, Uruguay, Venezuela, as well as the overseas countries and territories within the Kingdom of the Netherlands in Region 2, stations in the amateur service using the frequency band 5 351.5-5 366.5 kHz shall not exceed a maximum radiated power of 25 W (e.i.r.p.). (WRC-19)

5.134 The use of the frequency bands 5 900-5 950 kHz, 7 300-7 350 kHz, 9 400-9 500 kHz, 11 600-11 650 kHz, 12 050-12 100 kHz, 13 570-13 600 kHz, 13 800-13 870 kHz, 15 600-15 800 kHz, 17 480-17 550 kHz and 18 900-19 020 kHz by the broadcasting service is subject to the application of the procedure of Article 12. Administrations are encouraged to use these frequency bands to facilitate the introduction of digitally modulated emissions in accordance with the provisions of Resolution 517 (Rev.WRC-19). (WRC-19)

5.136 Additional allocation: Frequencies in the band 5 900-5 950 kHz may be used by stations in the following services, communicating only within the boundary of the country in which they are located: fixed service (in all three Regions), land mobile service (in Region 1), mobile except aeronautical mobile (R) service (in Regions 2 and 3), on condition that harmful interference is not caused to the broadcasting service. When using frequencies for these services, administrations are urged to use the minimum power required and to take account of the seasonal use of frequencies by the broadcasting service published in accordance with the Radio Regulations. (WRC-07)

5.137 On condition that harmful interference is not caused to the maritime mobile service, the bands 6 200-6 213.5 kHz and 6 220.5-6 525 kHz may be used exceptionally by stations in the fixed service, communicating only within the boundary of the country in which they are located, with a mean power not exceeding 50 W. At the time of notification of these frequencies, the attention of the Bureau will be drawn to the above conditions.

5.138 The following bands: 6 765 - 6 795 kHz (centre frequency 6 780 kHz), 433.05 - 434.79 MHz (centre frequency 433.92 MHz) in Region 1 except in the countries mentioned in No. 5.280, 61 - 61.5 GHz (centre frequency 61.25 GHz), 122 - 123 GHz (centre frequency 122.5 GHz), and 244 - 246 GHz (centre frequency 245 GHz) are designated for industrial, scientific and medical (ISM) applications. The use of these frequency bands for ISM applications shall be subject to special authorisation by the administration concerned, in agreement with other administrations whose radiocommunication services might be affected. In applying this provision, administrations shall have due regard to the latest relevant ITU-R Recommendations.

5.140 Additional allocation: in Angola, Iraq, Somalia and Togo, the frequency band 7 000-7 050 kHz is also allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis. (WRC-15)

5.141 Alternative allocation: in Egypt, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Guinea, Libya, Madagascar and Niger, the band 7 000-7 050 kHz is allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis. (WRC-12)

5.141A Additional allocation: in Uzbekistan and Kyrgyzstan, the bands 7 000-7 100 kHz and 7 100-7 200 kHz are also allocated to the fixed and land mobile services on a secondary basis. (WRC-03)

5.141B *Additionalallocation:* in Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Australia, Bahrain, Botswana, Brunei Darussalam, China, Comoros, Korea (Rep. of), Diego Garcia, Djibouti, Egypt, United Arab Emirates, Eritrea, Guinea, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Japan, Jordan, Kuwait, Libya, Mali, Morocco, Mauritania, Niger, New Zealand, Oman, Papua New Guinea, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, the Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, Singapore, Sudan, South Sudan, Tunisia, Viet Nam and Yemen, the frequency band 7 100-7 200 kHz is also allocated to the fixed and the mobile, except aeronautical mobile (R), services on a primary basis. (WRC-19)

5.142 Until 29 March 2009, the use of the band 7 100-7 300 kHz in Region 2 by the amateur service shall not impose constraints on the broadcasting service intended for use within Region 1 and Region 3. After 29 March 2009 the use of the band 7 200-7 300 kHz in Region 2 by the amateur service shall not impose constraints on the broadcasting service intended for use within Region 1 and Region 3. (WRC-03)

5.143 Additional allocation: Frequencies in the band 7 300-7 350 kHz may be used by stations in the fixed service and in the land mobile service, communicating only within the boundary of the country in which they are located, on condition that harmful interference is not caused to the broadcasting service. When using frequencies for these services, administrations are urged to use the minimum power required and to take account of the seasonal use of frequencies by the broadcasting service published in accordance with the Radio Regulations. (WRC-07)

5.143B In Region 1, frequencies in the band 7350-7450 kHz may be used by stations in the fixed and land mobile services communicating only within the boundary of the country in which they are located on condition that harmful interference is not caused to the broadcasting service. The total radiated power of each station shall not exceed 24 dBW. (WRC-12))

5.143C Additional allocation: in Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Comoros, Djibouti, Egypt, United Arab Emirates, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Jordan, Kuwait, Libya, Morocco, Mauritania, Niger, Oman, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, Sudan, South Sudan,Tunisia and Yemen, the bands 7 350-7 400 kHz and 7 400-7 450 kHz are also allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis. (WRC-12)

5.145 The conditions for the use of the carrier frequencies 8 291 kHz, 12 290 kHz and 16 420 kHz are prescribed in Articles 31 and 52. (WRC-07)

5.145A Stations in the radiolocation service shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, stations operating in the fixed service. Applications of the radiolocation service are limited to oceanographic radars operating in accordance with Resolution 612 (Rev.WRC-12) (WRC-12)

5.145B *Alternative allocation:* in Armenia, Belarus, Moldova and Kyrgyzstan, the frequency bands 9 305- 9 355 kHz and 16 100-16 200 kHz are allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis. (WRC-19)

5.146 Additional allocation: Frequencies in the bands 9 400-9 500 kHz, 11 600-11 650 kHz, 12 050-12 100 kHz, 15 600-15 800 kHz, 17 480-17 550 kHz and 18 900-19 020 kHz may be used by stations in the fixed service, communicating only within the boundary of the country in which they are located, on condition that harmful interference is not caused to the broadcasting service. When using frequencies in the fixed service, administrations are urged to use the minimum power required and to take account of the seasonal use of frequencies by the broadcasting service published in accordance with the Radio Regulations. (WRC-07)

5.147 On condition that harmful interference is not caused to the broadcasting service, frequencies in the bands 9 775-9 900 kHz, 11 650-11 700 kHz and 11 975-12 050 kHz may be used by stations in the fixed service communicating only within the boundary of the country in which they are located, each station using a total radiated power not exceeding 24 dBW. 5.149 In making assignments to stations of other services to which the bands:

13 360-13 410 KHZ, 25 550-25 670 KHZ, 37.5-38.25 MHZ, 73-74.6 MHZ IN REGIONS 1 AND 3, 150.05-153 MHZ IN REGION 1, 322-328.6 MHZ, 406.1-410 MHZ, 608-614 MHZ IN REGIONS 1 AND 3, 1 330-1 400 MHZ, 1 610.6-1 613.8 MHZ, 1 660-1 670 MHZ, 1 718.8-1 722.2 MHZ, 2 655-2 690 MHZ, 3 260-3 267 MHZ, 3 332-3 339 MHZ, 3 345.8-3 352.5 MHZ, 4 825-4 835 MHZ, 4 950-4 990 MHZ, 4 990-5 000 MHZ, 6 650-6 675.2 MHZ, 10.6-10.68 GHZ, 14.47-14.5 GHZ, 22.01-22.21 GHZ, 22.21-22.5 GHZ, 22.81-22.86 GHZ, 23.07-23.12 GHZ, 31.2-31.3 GHZ, 31.5-31.8 GHZ IN REGIONS 1 AND 3, 36.43-36.5 GHZ, 42.5-43.5 GHZ, 48.94-49.04 GHZ, 76-86 GHZ,
92-94 GHZ, 94.1-100 GHZ, 102-109.5 GHZ, 111.8-114.25 GHZ, 128.33-128.59 GHZ, 129.23-129.49 GHZ, 130-134 GHZ, 136-148.5 GHZ, 151.5-158.5 GHZ, 168.59-168.93 GHZ, 171.11-171.45 GHZ, 172.31-172.65 GHZ, 173.52-173.85 GHZ, 195.75-196.15 GHZ, 209-226 GHZ, 241-250 GHZ, 252-275 GHZ
are allocated, administrations are urged to take all practicable steps to protect the radio astronomy service from harmful interference. Emissions from spaceborne or airborne stations can be particularly serious sources of interference to the radio astronomy service (see Nos. 4.5 and 4.6 and Article 29). (WRC-07)

5.149A *Alternative allocation:* in Armenia, Belarus, Moldova and Kyrgyzstan, the frequency band 13 450- 13 550 kHz is allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis and to the mobile, except aeronautical mobile (R), service on a secondary basis. (WRC-19)

5.150 The following bands: 13 553 - 13 567 kHz (centre frequency 13 560 kHz), 26 957 - 27 283 kHz (centre frequency 27 120 kHz), 40.66 - 40.70 MHz (centre frequency 40.68 MHz), 902 - 928 MHz in Region 2 (centre frequency 915 MHz), 2 400 - 2 500 MHz (centre frequency 2 450 MHz), 5 725 - 5 875 MHz (centre frequency 5 800 MHz), and 24 - 24.25 GHz (centre frequency 24.125 GHz) are also designated for industrial, scientific and medical (ISM) applications. Radiocommunication services operating within these bands must accept harmful interference which may be caused by these applications. ISM equipment operating in these bands is subject to the provisions of No. 15.13.

5.151 Additional allocation: Frequencies in the bands 13 570-13 600 kHz and 13 800-13 870 kHz may be used by stations in the fixed service and in the mobile except aeronautical mobile (R) service , communicating only within the boundary of the country in which they are located, on the condition that harmful interference is not caused to the broadcasting service. When using frequencies in these services, administrations are urged to use the minimum power required and to take account of the seasonal use of frequencies by the broadcasting service published in accordance with the Radio Regulations. (WRC-07)

5.152 Additional allocation: in Armenia, Azerbaijan, China, Côte d'Ivoire, Georgia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Kazakhstan, Uzbekistan, Kyrgyzstan, the Russian Federation, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the band 14 250-14 350 kHz is also allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis. Stations of the fixed service shall not use a radiated power exceeding 24 dBW. (WRC-03)

5.154 Additional allocation: in Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, the Russian Federation, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the band 18 068-18 168 kHz is also allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis for use within their boundaries, with a peak envelope power not exceeding 1 kW. (WRC-03)

5.155 Additional allocation: in Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Moldova, Mongolia, Uzbekistan, Kyrgyzstan, Slovakia, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the band 21 850-21 870 kHz is also allocated to the aeronautical mobile (R) service on a primary basis. (WRC-07)

5.155A In Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Moldova, Mongolia, Uzbekistan, Kyrgyzstan, Slovakia, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the use of the band 21 850-21 870 kHz by the fixed service is limited to provision of services related to aircraft flight safety. (WRC-07)

5.155B The band 21 870-21 924 kHz is used by the fixed service for provision of services related to aircraft flight safety.

5.156 Additional allocation: in Nigeria, the band 22 720-23 200 kHz is also allocated to the meteorological aids service (radiosondes) on a primary basis.

5.156A The use of the band 23 200-23 350 kHz by the fixed service is limited to provision of services related to aircraft flight safety

5.157 The use of the band 23 350-24 000 kHz by the maritime mobile service is limited to inter-ship radiotelegraphy.

5.158 *Alternative allocation:* in Armenia, Belarus, Moldova and Kyrgyzstan, the frequency band 24 450- 24 600 kHz is allocated to the fixed and land mobile services on a primary basis. (WRC-19)

5.159 *Alternative allocation:* in Armenia, Belarus, Moldova and Kyrgyzstan, the frequency band 39-39.5 MHz is allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. (WRC-19)

5.160 Additional allocation: in Botswana, Burundi, the Dem. Rep. of the Congo and Rwanda, the band 41-44 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation service on a primary basis. (WRC-12)

5.161A Additional allocation: in Korea (Rep. of) and the United States, the frequency bands 41.015-41.665 MHz and 43.35-44 MHz are also allocated to the radiolocation service on a primary basis. Stations in the radiolocation service shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, stations operating in the fixed or mobile services. Applications of the radiolocation service are limited to oceanographic radars operating in accordance with Resolution 612 (Rev.WRC-12) (WRC-12)

5.161B *Alternative allocation:* in Albania, Germany, Armenia, Austria, Belarus, Belgium, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Cyprus, Vatican, Croatia, Denmark, Spain, Estonia, Finland, France, Greece, Hungary, Ireland, Iceland, Italy, Latvia, Liechtenstein, Lithuania, Luxembourg, North Macedonia, Malta, Moldova, Monaco, Montenegro, Norway, Uzbekistan, Netherlands, Portugal, Kyrgyzstan,

Slovakia, Czech Rep., Romania, United Kingdom, San Marino, Slovenia, Sweden, Switzerland, Turkey and Ukraine, the frequency band 42-42.5 MHz is allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. (WRC-19)

5.162A Additional allocation: in Germany, Austria, Belgium, Bosniaand Herzegovina, China, Vatican, Denmark, Spain, Estonia, the Russian Federation, Finland, France, Ireland, Iceland, Italy, Latvia, Liechtenstein, Lithuania, Luxembourg, North Macedonia, Monaco, Montenegro, Norway, the Netherlands, Poland, Portugal, the Czech Rep., the United Kingdom, Serbia, Slovenia, Sweden and Switzerland the frequency band 46-68 MHz is also allocated to the radiolocation service on a secondary basis. This use is limited to the operation of wind profiler radars in accordance with Resolution 217 (WRC-97). (WRC-19)

5.163 *Additional allocation:* in Armenia, Belarus, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Latvia, Moldova, Uzbekistan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the frequency bands 47-48.5 MHz and 56.5-58 MHz are also allocated to the fixed and land mobile services on a secondary basis. (WRC-19)

5.164 *Additional allocation:* in Albania, Algeria, Germany, Austria, Belgium, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Botswana, Bulgaria, Côte d'Ivoire, Croatia, Denmark, Spain, Estonia, Eswatini, Finland, France, Gabon, Greece, Hungary, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Jordan, Lebanon, Libya, Liechtenstein, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Madagascar, Mali, Malta, Morocco, Mauritania, Monaco, Montenegro, Nigeria, Norway, the Netherlands, Poland, Syrian Arab Republic, Slovakia, Czech Rep., Romania, the United Kingdom, Serbia, Slovenia, Sweden, Switzerland, Chad, Togo, Tunisia and Turkey, the frequency band 47-68 MHz, in South Africa the frequency band 47-50 MHz, and in Latvia the frequency bands 48.5- 56.5 MHz and 58-68 MHz, are also allocated to the land mobile service on a primary basis. However, stations of the land mobile service in the countries mentioned in connection with each frequency band referred to in this footnote shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, existing or planned broadcasting stations of countries other than those mentioned in connection with the frequency band. (WRC-19)

5.165 *Additional allocation:* in Angola, Cameroon, Congo (Rep. of the), Egypt, Madagascar, Mozambique, Niger, Somalia, Sudan, South Sudan, Tanzania and Chad, the frequency band 47-68 MHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a primary basis. (WRC-19)

5.166A *Differentcategoryofservice:* in Austria, Cyprus, theVatican, Croatia, Denmark, Spain, Finland, Hungary, Latvia, the Netherlands, the Czech Republic, the United Kingdom, Slovakia and Slovenia, the frequency band 50.0- 50.5 MHz is allocated to the amateur service on a primary basis. Stations in the amateur service in these countries shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, stations of the broadcasting, fixed and mobile services operating in accordance with the Radio Regulations in the frequency band 50.0-50.5 MHz in the countries not listed in this provision. For a station of these services, the protection criteria in No. 5.169B shall also apply. In Region 1, with the exception of those countries listed in No. 5.169, wind profiler radars operating in the radiolocation service under No. 5.162A are authorized to operate on the basis of equality with stations in the amateur service in the frequency band 50.0-50.5 MHz. (WRC-19)

5.166B In Region 1, stations in the amateur service operating on a secondary basis shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, stations of the broadcasting service. The field strength generated by an amateur station in Region 1 in the frequency band 50-52 MHz shall not exceed a calculated value of +6 dB(μV/m) at a height of 10 m above ground for more than 10% of time along the border of a country with operational analogue broadcasting stations in Region 1 and of neighbouring countries with broadcasting stations in Region 3 listed in Nos. 5.167 and 5.168. (WRC-19)

5.166C In Region 1, stations in the amateur service in the frequency band 50-52 MHz, with the exception of those countries listed in No. **5.169**, shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, wind profiler radars operating in the radiolocation service under No. **5.162A**. (WRC-19)

5.166D *Different category of service:* in Lebanon, the frequency band 50-52 MHz is allocated to the amateur service on a primary basis. Stations in the amateur service in Lebanon shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, stations of the broadcasting, fixed and mobile services operating in accordance with the Radio Regulations in the frequency band 50-52 MHz in the countries not listed in this provision. (WRC-19)

5.166E In the Russian Federation, only the frequency band 50.080-50.280 MHz is allocated to the amateur service on a secondary basis. The protection criteria for the other services in the countries not listed in this provision are specified in Nos. **5.166B** and **5.169B**. (WRC-19)

5.169 *Alternativeallocation:* in Botswana, Eswatini, Lesotho, Malawi, Namibia, Rwanda, SouthAfrica, Zambia and Zimbabwe, the frequency band 50-54 MHz is allocated to the amateur service on a primary basis. In Senegal, the frequency band 50-51 MHz is allocated to the amateur service on a primary basis. (WRC-19)

5.169A *Alternative allocation:* in the following countries in Region 1: Angola, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Burkina Faso, Burundi, the United Arab Emirates, Gambia, Jordan, Kenya, Kuwait, Mauritius, Mozambique, Oman, Uganda, Qatar, South Sudan and Tanzania, the frequency band 50-54 MHz is allocated to the amateur service on a primary basis. In Guinea-Bissau, the frequency band 50.0-50.5 MHz is allocated to the amateur service on a primary basis. In Djibouti, the frequency band 50-52 MHz is allocated to the amateur service on a primary basis. With the exception of those countries listed in No. **5.169**, stations in the amateur service operating in Region 1 under this footnote, in all or part of the frequency band 50-54 MHz, shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, stations of other services operating in accordance with the Radio Regulations in Algeria, Egypt, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Israel, Libya, Palestine*, the Syrian Arab Republic, the Dem. People's Republic of Korea, Sudan and Tunisia. The field strength generated by an amateur station in the frequency band 50-54 MHz shall not exceed a value of +6 dB(μV/m) at a height of 10 m above ground for more than 10% of time along the borders of listed countries requiring protection. (WRC-19)

5.169B Except countries listed under No. **5.169**, stations in the amateur service used in Region 1, in all or part of the 50-54 MHz frequency band, shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, stations of other services used in accordance with the Radio Regulations in Algeria, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Egypt, Russian Federation, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Libya, Uzbekistan, Palestine* , the Syrian Arab Republic, Sudan, Tunisia and Ukraine. The field strength generated by an amateur station in the frequency band 50-54 MHz shall not exceed a value of +6 dB(μV/m) at a height of 10 m above ground for more than 10% of time along the borders of the countries listed in this provision. (WRC-19)

5.171 *Additional allocation:* in Botswana, Eswatini, Lesotho, Malawi, Mali, Namibia, Dem. Rep. of the Congo, Rwanda, South Africa, Zambia and Zimbabwe, the frequency band 54-68 MHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a primary basis. (WRC-19)

5.175 Alternative allocation: in Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Moldova, Uzbekistan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the bands 68-73 MHz and 76-87.5 MHz are allocated to the broadcasting service on a primary basis. In Latvia and Lithuania, the bands 68-73 MHz and 76-87.5 MHz are allocated to the broadcasting and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a primary basis. The services to which these bands are allocated in other countries and the broadcasting service in the countries listed above are subject to agreements with the neighbouring countries concerned. (WRC-07)

5.177 Additional allocation: in Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Uzbekistan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the band 73-74 MHz is also allocated to the broadcasting service on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. 9. 21. (WRC-07)

5.178 Additional allocation: in Colombia, Cuba, El Salvador, Guatemala, Guyana, Honduras and Nicaragua, the band 73-74.6 MHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a secondary basis. (WRC-12)

5.179 Additional allocation: in Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, China, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Lithuania, Mongolia, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the bands 74.6-74.8 MHz and 75.2-75.4 MHz are also allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation service, on a primary basis, for ground-based transmitters only. (WRC-12)

5.180 The frequency 75 MHz is assigned to marker beacons. Administrations shall refrain from assigning frequencies close to the limits of the guardband to stations of other services which, because of their power or geographical position, might cause harmful interference or otherwise place a constraint on marker beacons. Every effort should be made to improve further the characteristics of airborne receivers and to limit the power of transmitting stations close to the limits 74.8 MHz and 75.2 MHz.

5.181 Additional allocation: in Egypt, Israel and the Syrian Arab Republic, the band 74.8-75.2 MHz is also allocated to the mobile service on a secondary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21. In order to ensure that harmful interference is not caused to stations of the aeronautical radionavigation service, stations of the mobile service shall not be introduced in the band until it is no longer required for the aeronautical radionavigation service by any administration which may be identified in the application of the procedure invoked under No. 9.21. (WRC-03)

5.187 Additional allocation: in Albania, the band 81 - 87.5 MHz is allocated to the broadcasting service on a primary basis and used in accordance with the decisions contained in the Final Acts of the Special Regional Conference (Geneva, 1960).

5.190 Additional allocation: in Monaco, the band 87.5 - 88 MHz is also allocated to the land mobile service on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21. (WRC-97)

5.194 *Additionalallocation:* in Kyrgyzstan, Somalia and Turkmenistan, the frequency band 104-108 Mhz is also allocated to the mobile, except aeronautical mobile (R), service on a secondary basis. (WRC-19)

5.197 Additional allocation: in the Syrian Arab Republic, the band 108-111.975 MHz is also allocated to the mobile service on a secondary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21. In order to ensure that harmful interference is not caused to stations of the aeronautical radionavigation service, stations of the mobile service shall not be introduced in the band until it is no longer required for the aeronautical radionavigation service by any administration which may be identified in the application of the procedures invoked under No. 9.21. (WRC-12)

5.197A Additional allocation: the band 108-117.975 MHz is also allocated on a primary basis to the aeronautical mobile (R) service, limited to systems operating in accordance with recognized international aeronautical standards. Such use shall be in accordance with Resolution 413 (Rev.WRC-07). The use of the band 108-112 MHz by the aeronautical mobile (R) service shall be limited to systems composed of ground-based transmitters and associated receivers that provide navigational information in support of air navigation functions in accordance with recognized international aeronautical standards. (WRC-07)

5.200 In the band 117.975-137 MHz, the frequency 121.5 MHz is the aeronautical emergency frequency and, where required, the frequency 123.1 MHz is the aeronautical frequency auxiliary to 121.5 MHz. Mobile stations of the maritime mobile service may communicate on these frequencies under the conditions laid down in Article 31 for distress and safety purposes with stations of the aeronautical mobile service. (WRC-07)

5.201 *Additional allocation:* in Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Bulgaria, Estonia, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Hungary, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq (Republic of), Japan, Kazakhstan, Mali, Mongolia, Mozambique, Uzbekistan, Papua New Guinea, Poland, Kyrgyzstan, Romania, Senegal, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the frequency band 132-136 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical mobile (OR) service on a primary basis. In assigning frequencies to stations of the aeronautical mobile (OR) service, the administration shall take account of the frequencies assigned to stations in the aeronautical mobile (R) service. (WRC-19)

5.202 *Additional allocation:* in Saudi Arabia, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Bahrain, Belarus, Bulgaria, the United Arab Emirates, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Jordan,

Mali, Oman, Uzbekistan, Poland, the Syrian Arab Republic, Kyrgyzstan, Romania, Senegal, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the frequency band 136- 137 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical mobile (OR) service on a primary basis. In assigning frequencies to stations of the aeronautical mobile (OR) service, the administration shall take account of the frequencies assigned to stations in the aeronautical mobile (R) service. (WRC-19)

5.203C The use of the space operation service (space-to-Earth) with non-geostationary satellite short-duration mission systems in the frequency band 137-138 MHz is subject to Resolution **660 (WRC-19)**. Resolution **32 (WRC-19)** applies. These systems shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, the existing services to which the frequency band is allocated on a primary basis. (WRC-19)

5.204 *Different category of service:* in Afghanistan, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Brunei Darussalam, China, Cuba, the United Arab Emirates, India, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Kuwait, Montenegro, Oman, Pakistan, the Philippines, Qatar, Singapore, Thailand and Yemen, the frequency band 137-138 MHz is allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile (R), services on a primary basis (see No. 5.33). (WRC-19

5.205 Different category of service: in Israel and Jordan, the allocation of the band 137-138 MHz to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services is on a primary basis (see No. 5.33).

5.206 Different category of service: in Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Bulgaria, Egypt, Finland, France, Georgia, Greece, Kazakhstan, Lebanon, Moldova, Mongolia, Uzbekistan, Poland, Kyrgyzstan, the Syrian Arab Republic, Slovakia, the Czech Republic, Romania, the Russian Federation, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the allocation of the band 137-138 MHz to the aeronautical mobile (OR) service is on a primary basis (see No. 5.33). (WRC-2000)

5.208 The use of the band 137-138 MHz by the mobile-satellite service is subject to coordination under No. 9.11A. (WRC-97)

5.208A In making assignments to space stations in the mobile-satellite service in the frequency bands 137- 138 MHz, 387-390 MHz and 400.15-401 MHz and in the maritime mobile-satellite service (space-to-Earth) in the frequency bands 157.1875-157.3375 MHz and 161.7875-161.9375 MHz, administrations shall take all practicable steps to protect the radio astronomy service in the frequency bands 150.05-153 MHz, 322-328.6 MHz, 406.1-410 MHz and 608-614MHz from harmful interference from unwanted emissions as shown in the most recent version of Recommendation ITU-R RA.769. (WRC-19)

5.208B* In the frequency bands:
137-138 MHz,
157.1875-157.3375 MHz,
161.7875-161.9375 MHz,
387-390 MHz,
400.15-401 MHz,
1 452-1 492 MHz,
1 525-1 610 MHz,
1 613.8-1 626.5 MHz,
2 655-2 690 MHz, 21.4-22 GHz,
Resolution 739 (Rev.WRC-19) applies.
(WRC-19)

5.209 The use of the bands 137-138 MHz, 148-150.05 MHz, 399.9-400.05 MHz, 400.15-401 MHz, 454-456 MHz and 459-460 MHz by the mobile-satellite service is limited to non-geostationary-satellite systems. (WRC-97)

5.209A The use of the frequency band 137.175-137.825 MHz by non-geostationary-satellite systems in the space operation service identified as short-duration mission in accordance with Appendix **4** is not subject to No. **9.11A**. (WRC-19)

5.210 Additional allocation: in Italy, the Czech Rep. and the United Kingdom, the bands 138-143.6 MHz and 143.65-144 MHz are also allocated to the space research service (space-to-Earth) on a secondary basis. (WRC-07)

5.211 *Additional allocation:* in Germany, Saudi Arabia, Austria, Bahrain, Belgium, Denmark, the United Arab Emirates, Spain, Finland, Greece, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Kenya, Kuwait, Lebanon, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg, North Macedonia, Mali, Malta, Montenegro, Norway, the Netherlands, Qatar, Slovakia, the United Kingdom, Serbia, Slovenia, Somalia, Sweden, Switzerland, Tanzania, Tunisia and Turkey, the frequency band 138-144 MHz is also allocated to the maritime mobile and land mobile services on a primary basis. (WRC-19)

5.212 *Alternative allocation:* in Angola, Botswana, Cameroon, the Central African Rep., Congo (Rep. of the), Eswatini, Gabon, Gambia, Ghana, Guinea, Iraq, Jordan, Lesotho, Liberia, Libya, Malawi, Mozambique, Namibia, Niger, Oman, Uganda, Syrian Arab Republic, the Dem. Rep. of the Congo, Rwanda, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Chad, Togo, Zambia and Zimbabwe, the frequency band 138-144 MHz is allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. (WRC-19)

5.214 *Additionalallocation:* in Eritrea, Ethiopia, Kenya, NorthMacedonia, Montenegro, Serbia, Somalia, Sudan, South Sudan and Tanzania, the frequency band 138-144 MHz is also allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis. (WRC-19)

5.218 Additional allocation: the band 148 - 149.9 MHz is also allocated to the space operation service (Earth-to-space) on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21. The bandwidth of any individual transmission shall not exceed ± 25 kHz.

5.218A The frequency band 148-149.9 MHz in the space operation service (Earth-to-space) may be used by non- geostationary-satellite systems with short-duration missions. Non-geostationary-satellite systems in the space operation service used for a short-duration mission in accordance with Resolution **32 (WRC-19)** of the Radio Regulations are not subject to agreement under No.

9.21. At the stage of coordination, the provisions of Nos. **9.17** and **9.18** also apply. In the frequency band 148-149.9 MHz, non-geostationary-satellite systems with short-duration missions shall not cause unacceptable interference to, or claim protection from, existing primary services within this frequency band, or impose additional constraints on the space operation and mobile-satellite services. In addition, earth stations in non-geostationary-satellite systems in the space operation service with short-duration missions in the frequency band 148-149.9 MHz shall ensure that the power flux-density does not exceed −149 dB(W/(m2 4 kHz)) for more than 1% of time at the border of the territory of the following countries: Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, China, Korea (Rep. of), Cuba, Russian Federation, India, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Japan, Kazakhstan, Malaysia, Uzbekistan, Kyrgyzstan, Thailand and Viet Nam. In case this power flux-density limit is exceeded, agreement under No. **9.21** is required to be obtained from countries mentioned in this footnote. (WRC-19)

5.219 The use of the frequency band 148-149.9 MHz by the mobile-satellite service is subject to coordination under No. 9.11A. The mobile-satellite service shall not constrain the development and use of the fixed, mobile and space operation services in the frequency band 148-149.9 MHz. The use of the frequency band 148-149.9 MHz by non- geostationary-satellite systems in the space operation service identified as short-duration mission is not subject to No. 9.11A. (WRC-19)

5.220 The use of the bands 149.9 - 150.05 MHz and 399.9 - 400.05 MHz by the mobile-satellite service is subject to coordination under No. 9.11A. (WRC-15)

5.221 Stations of the mobile-satellite service in the frequency band 148-149.9 MHz shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, stations of the fixed or mobile services operating in accordance with the Table of Frequency Allocations in the following countries: Albania, Algeria, Germany, Saudi Arabia, Australia, Austria, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Barbados, Belarus, Belgium, Benin, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Botswana, Brunei Darussalam, Bulgaria, Cameroon, China, Cyprus, Congo (Rep. of the), Korea (Rep. of), Côte d'Ivoire, Croatia, Cuba, Denmark, Djibouti, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Eritrea, Spain, Estonia, Eswatini, Ethiopia, the Russian Federation, Finland, France, Gabon, Georgia, Ghana, Greece, Guinea, Guinea Bissau, Hungary, India, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Ireland, Iceland, Israel, Italy, Jamaica, Japan, Jordan,

Kazakhstan, Kenya, Kuwait, Lesotho, Latvia, Lebanon, Libya, Liechtenstein, Lithuania, Luxembourg, North Macedonia, Malaysia, Mali, Malta, Mauritania, Moldova, Mongolia, Montenegro, Mozambique, Namibia, Norway, New Zealand, Oman, Uganda, Uzbekistan, Pakistan, Panama, Papua New Guinea, Paraguay, the Netherlands, the Philippines, Poland, Portugal, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, Kyrgyzstan, Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, Slovakia, Romania, the United Kingdom, Senegal, Serbia, Sierra Leone, Singapore, Slovenia, Sudan, Sri Lanka, South Africa, Sweden, Switzerland, Tanzania, Chad, Togo, Tonga, Trinidad and Tobago, Tunisia, Turkey, Ukraine, Viet Nam, Yemen, Zambia and Zimbabwe. (WRC-19)

5.225A Additional allocation: in Algeria, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, China, France, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Kazakhstan, Uzbekistan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, Ukraine and Viet Nam, the frequency band 154-156 MHz is also allocated to the radiolocation service on a primary basis. The usage of the frequency band 154-156 MHz by the radiolocation service shall be limited to space-object detection systems operating from terrestrial locations. The operation of stations in the radiolocation service in the frequency band 154156 MHz shall be subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21. For the identification of potentially affected administrations in Region 1, the instantaneous field-strength value of 12 dB(μV/m) for 10% of the time produced at 10 m above ground level in the 25 kHz reference frequency band at the border of the territory of any other administration shall be used. For the identification of potentially affected administrations in Region 3, the interference-to-noise ratio (I/N) value of -6 dB (N = -161 dBW/4 kHz), or -10 dB for applications with greater protection requirements, such as public protection and disaster relief (PPDR (N = -161 dBW/4 kHz)), for 1% of the time produced at 60 m above ground level at the border of the territory of any other administration shall be used. In the frequency bands 156.7625-156.8375 MHz, 156.5125-156.5375 MHz, 161.9625-161.9875 MHz, 162.0125-162.0375 MHz, out-of-band e.i.r.p. of space surveillance radars shall not exceed -16 dBW. Frequency assignments to the radiolocation service under this allocation in Ukraine shall not be used without the agreement of Moldova. (WRC-12)

5.226 The frequency 156.8 MHz is the international distress, safety and calling frequency for the maritime mobile VHF radiotelephone service. The conditions for the use of this frequency and the band 156.7625-156.8375 MHz are contained in Article 31 and Appendix 18. The frequency

156.525 MHz is the international distress, safety and calling frequency for the maritime mobile VHF radiotelephone service using digital selective calling (DSC). The conditions for the use of this frequency and the band 156.4875-156.5625 MHz are contained in Articles 31 and 52, and in Appendix 18. In the bands 156-156.4875 MHz, 156.5625-156.7625 MHz, 156.8375-157.45 MHz, 160.6-160.975 MHz and 161.475-162.05 MHz, each administration shall give priority to the maritime mobile service on only such frequencies as are assigned to stations of the maritime mobile service by the administration (see Articles 31 and 52, and Appendix 18). Any use of frequencies in these bands by stations of other services to which they are allocated should be avoided in areas where such use might cause harmful interference to the maritime mobile VHF radiocommunication service. However, the frequencies 156.8 MHz and 156.525 MHz and the frequency bands in which priority is given to the maritime mobile service may be used for radiocommunications on inland waterways subject to agreement between interested and affected administrations and taking into account current frequency usage and existing agreements. (WRC-07)

5.227 Additional allocation: the bands 156.4875-156.5125 MHz and 156.5375-156.5625 MHz are also allocated to the fixed and land mobile services on a primary basis. The use of these bands by the fixed and land mobile services shall not cause harmful interference to nor claim protection from the maritime mobile VHF radiocommunication service. (WRC-07)

5.228 The use of the frequency bands 156.7625-156.7875 MHz and 156.8125-156.8375 MHz by the mobile-satellite service (Earth-to-space) is limited to the reception of automatic identification system (AIS) emissions of long-range AIS broadcast messages (Message 27, see the most recent version of Recommendation ITU R M.1371). With the exception of AIS emissions, emissions in these frequency bands by systems operating in the maritime mobile service for communications shall not exceed 1 W. (WRC-12)

5.228A The frequency bands 161.9625-161.9875 MHz and 162.0125-162.0375 MHz may be used by aircraft stations for the purpose of search and rescue operations and other safety-related communications. (WRC-12)

5.228AA The use of the frequency bands 161.9375-161.9625 MHz and 161.9875-162.0125 MHz by the maritime mobile-satellite (Earthto-space) service is limited to the systems which operate in accordance with Appedix 18. (WRC-15)

5.228AB The use of the frequency bands 157.1875-157.3375 MHz and 161.7875-161.9375 MHz by the maritime mobile-satellite service (Earth-to-space) is limited to non-geostationary-satellite systems operating in accordance with Appendix **18**. (WRC-19)

5.228AC The use of the frequency bands 157.1875-157.3375 MHz and 161.7875-161.9375 MHz by the maritime mobile-satellite service (space-to-Earth) is limited to non-geostationary-satellite systems operating in accordance with Appendix 18. Such use is subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21 with respect to the terrestrial services in Azerbaijan, Belarus, China, Korea (Rep. of), Cuba, the Russian Federation, the Syrian Arab Republic, the Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, South Africa and Viet Nam. (WRC-19)

5.228B The use of the frequency bands 161.9625-161.9875 MHz and 162.0125-162.0375 MHz by the fixed and land mobile services shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, the maritime mobile service.

5.228C The use of the frequency bands 161.9625-161.9875 MHz and 162.0125-162.0375 MHz by the maritime mobile service and the mobilesatellite (Earth-to-space) service is limited to the automatic identification system (AIS). The use of these frequency bands by the aeronautical mobile (OR) service is limited to AIS emissions from search and rescue aircraft operations. The AIS operations in these frequency bands shall not constrain the development and use of the fixed and mobile services operating in the adjacent frequency bands.

5.228D The frequency bands 161.9625-161.9875 MHz (AIS 1) and 162.0125-162.0375 MHz (AIS 2) may continue to be used by the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis until 1 January 2025, at which time this allocation shall no longer be valid. Administrations are encouraged to make all practicable efforts to discontinue the use of these bands by the fixed and mobile services prior to the transition date. During this transition period, the maritime mobile service in these frequency bands has priority over the fixed, land mobile and aeronautical mobile services.

5.228E The use of the automatic identification system in the frequency bands 161.9625-161.9875 MHz and 162.0125-162.0375 MHz by the aeronautical mobile (OR) service is limited to aircraft stations for the purpose of search and rescue operations and other safety-related communications.

5.228F The use of the frequency bands 161.9625-161.9875 MHz and 162.0125-162.0375 MHz by the mobile-satellite service (Earth-tospace) is limited to the reception of automatic identification system emissions from stations operating in the maritime mobile service. (WRC-12)

5.229 Alternative allocation: in Morocco, the band 162-174 MHz is allocated to the broadcasting service on a primary basis. The use of this band shall be subject to agreement with administrations having services, operating or planned, in accordance with the Table which are likely to be affected. Stations in existence on 1 January 1981, with their technical characteristics as of that date, are not affected by such agreement.

5.231 Additional allocation: in Afghanistan and China, the band 167-174 MHz is also allocated to the broadcasting service on a primary basis. The introduction of the broadcasting service into this band shall be subject to agreement with the neighbouring countries in Region 3 whose services are likely to be affected. (WRC-12)

5.235 Additional allocation: in Germany, Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Spain, Finland, France, Israel, Italy, Liechtenstein, Malta, Monaco, Norway, the Netherlands, the United Kingdom, Sweden and Switzerland, the band 174 - 223 MHz is also allocated to the land mobile service on a primary basis. However, the stations of the land mobile service shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, broadcasting stations, existing or planned, in countries other than those listed in this footnote.

5.237 Additional allocation: in the Dem. Rep. of the Congo, Egypt, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Gambia, Guinea, Libya; , Mali, Sierra Leone, Somalia and Chad, the band 174-223 MHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a secondary basis. (WRC-12)

5.246 Alternative allocation: in Spain, France, Israel and Monaco, the band 223 - 230 MHz is allocated to the broadcasting and land mobile services on a primary basis (see No. 5.33) on the basis that, in the preparation of frequency plans, the broadcasting service shall have prior choice of frequencies; and allocated to the fixed and mobile, except land mobile, services on a secondary basis. However, the stations of the land mobile service shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, existing or planned broadcasting stations in Morocco and Algeria.

5.247 Additional allocation: in Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, the United Arab Emirates, Jordan, Oman, Qatar and Syrian Arab Republic, the band 223-235 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation service on a primary basis.

5.251 Additional allocation: in Nigeria, the band 230-235 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation service on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21.

5.252 *Alternative allocation:* in Botswana, Eswatini, Lesotho, Malawi, Mozambique, Namibia, South Africa, Zambia and Zimbabwe, the frequency bands 230-238 MHz and 246-254 MHz are allocated to the broadcasting service on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21. (WRC-19)

5.254 The bands 235-322 MHz and 335.4-399.9 MHz may be used by the mobile-satellite service, subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21, on condition that stations in this service do not cause harmful interference to those of other services operating or planned to be operated in accordance with the Table of Frequency Allocations except for the additional allocation made in footnote No. 5.256A. (WRC-03)

5.255 The bands 312 - 315 MHz (Earth-to-space) and 387 - 390 MHz (space-to-Earth) in the mobile-satellite service may also be used by non-geostationary-satellite systems. Such use is subject to coordination under No. 9.11A.

5.256 The frequency 243 MHz is the frequency in this band for use by survival craft stations and equipment used for survival purposes. (WRC-07)

5.256A Additional allocation: in China, the Russian Federation and Kazakhstan, the frequency band 258-261 MHz is also allocated to the space research service (Earth-to-space) and space operation service (Earth-to-space) on a primary basis. Stations in the space research service (Earth-to-space) and space operation service (Earth-to-space) shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, or constrain the use and development of the mobile service systems and mobile-satellite service systems operating in the frequency band. Stations in space research service (Earth-to-space) and space operation service (Earth-to-space) shall not constrain the future development of fixed service systems of other countries. (WRC-15)

5.257 The band 267 - 272 MHz may be used by administrations for space telemetry in their countries on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21.

5.258 The use of the band 328.6 - 335.4 MHz by the aeronautical radionavigation service is limited to Instrument Landing Systems (glide path).

5.259 Additional allocation: in Egypt and the Syrian Arab Republic, the band 328.6-335.4 MHz is also allocated to the mobile service on a secondary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21. In order to ensure that harmful interference is not caused to stations of the aeronautical radionavigation service, stations of the mobile service shall not be introduced in the band until it is no longer required for the aeronautical radionavigation service by any administration which may be identified in the application of the procedure invoked under No. 9.21. (WRC-12)

5.260A In the frequency band 399.9-400.05 MHz, the maximum e.i.r.p. of any emission of earth stations in the mobile-satellite service shall not exceed 5 dBW in any 4 kHz band and the maximum e.i.r.p. of each earth station in the mobile-satellite service shall not exceed 5dBW in the whole 399.9-400.05MHz frequency band. Until 22 November 2022, this limit shall not apply to satellite systems for which complete notification information has been received by the Radiocommunication Bureau by 22 November 2019 and that have been brought into use by that date. After 22 November 2022, these limits shall apply to all systems within the mobile-satellite service operating in this frequency band.

In the frequency band 399.99-400.02 MHz, the e.i.r.p. limits as specified above shall apply after 22 November 2022 to all systems within the mobile-satellite service. Administrations are requested that their mobile- satellite service satellite links in the 399.99-400.02 MHz frequency band comply with the e.i.r.p. limits as specified above, after 22 November 2019. (WRC-19)

5.260B In the frequency band 400.02-400.05MHz, the provisions of No.**5.260A** are not applicable for telecommand uplinks within the mobile-satellite service. (WRC-19)

5.261 Emissions shall be confined in a band of ± 25 kHz about the standard frequency 400.1 MHz.

5.262 Additional allocation: in Saudi Arabia, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Bahrain, Belarus, Botswana, Colombia, Cuba, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Ecuador, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Hungary, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Israel, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Liberia, Malaysia, Moldova, Oman, Uzbekistan, Pakistan, the Philippines, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, Kyrgyzstan, Singapore, Somalia, Tajikistan, Chad, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the band 400.05-401 MHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. (WRC-12)

5.263 The band 400.15 - 401 MHz is also allocated to the space research service in the space-to-space direction for communications with manned space vehicles. In this application, the space research service will not be regarded as a safety service.

5.264 The use of the band 400.15 - 401 MHz by the mobile-satellite service is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**. The power fluxdensity limit indicated in Annex 1 of Appendix 5 shall apply until such time as a competent world radiocommunication conference revises it. 5.265 In the frequency band 403-410 MHz, Resolution 205 (Rev.WRC-15) applies. (WRC-15)

5.264A In the frequency band 401-403 MHz, the maximum e.i.r.p. of any emission of each earth station in the meteorological-satellite service and the Earth exploration-satellite service shall not exceed 22 dBW in any 4 kHz band for geostationary-satellite systems and non-geostationary-satellite systems with an orbit of apogee equal or greater than 35 786 km.

The maximum e.i.r.p. of any emission of each earth station in the meteorological-satellite service and the Earth exploration-satellite service shall not exceed 7 dBW in any 4 kHz band for non-geostationary-satellite systems with an orbit of apogee lower than 35 786 km.
The maximum e.i.r.p. of each earth station in the meteorological-satellite service and the Earth exploration- satellite service shall not exceed 22 dBW for geostationary-satellite systems and non-geostationary-satellite systems with an orbit of apogee equal or greater than 35 786 km in the whole 401-403 MHz frequency band. The maximum e.i.r.p. of each earth station in the meteorological-satellite service and the Earth exploration-satellite service shall not exceed 7 dBW for non-geostationary-satellite systems with an orbit of apogee lower than 35 786 km in the whole 401-403 MHz frequency band.
Until 22 November 2029, these limits shall not apply to satellite systems for which complete notification information has been received by the Radiocommunication Bureau by 22 November 2019 and that have been brought into use by that date. After 22 November 2029, these limits shall apply to all systems within the meteorological-satellite service and the Earth exploration-satellite service operating in this frequency band. (WRC-19)

5.264B Non-geostationary-satellite systems in the meteorological-satellite service and the Earth exploration- satellite service for which complete notification information has been received by the Radiocommunication Bureau before 28 April 2007 are exempt from provisions of No. **5.264A** and may continue to operate in the frequency band 401.898- 402.522 MHz on a primary basis without exceeding a maximum e.i.r.p. level of 12 dBW. (WRC-19)

5.266 The use of the band 406-406.1 MHz by the mobile-satellite service is limited to low power satellite emergency position-indicating radiobeacons (see also Article 31). (WRC-07)

5.267 Any emission capable of causing harmful interference to the authorised uses of the band 406 - 406.1 MHz is prohibited.

5.268 Use of the frequency band 410-420 MHz by the space research service is limited to space-to-space communication links with an orbiting, manned space vehicle. The power flux-density at

the surface of the Earth produced by emissions from transmitting stations of the space research service (space-to-space) in the frequency band 410-420 MHz shall not exceed -153 dB(W/m2) for $0° \leq \delta \leq 5°$, $153 + 0.077 (\delta – 5)$ dB(W/m2) for $5° \leq \delta \leq 70°$ and -148 dB(W/m2) for $70° \leq \delta \leq 90°$, where δ is the angle of arrival of the radiofrequency wave and the reference bandwidth is 4 kHz. In this frequency band, stations of the space research service (space-to-space) shall not claim protection from, nor constrain the use and development of, stations of the fixed and mobile services. No. 4.10 does not apply. (WRC-15)

5.269 Different category of service: in Australia, the United States, India, Japan and the United Kingdom, the allocation of the bands 420 - 430 MHz and 440 - 450 MHz to the radiolocation service is on a primary basis (see No. 5.33).

5.271 Additional allocation: in Belarus, China, India, Kyrgyzstan and Turkmenistan, the band 420-460 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation service (radio altimeters) on a secondary basis. (WRC-07)

5.274 Alternative allocation: in Denmark, Norway, Sweden and Chad, the bands 430- 432 MHz and 438 - 440 MHz are allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a primary basis. (WRC-12)

5.275 *Additional allocation:* in Croatia, Estonia, Finland, Libya, North Macedonia, Montenegro and Serbia, the frequency bands 430-432 MHz and 438-440 MHz are also allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a primary basis. (WRC-19)

5.276 Additional allocation: in Afghanistan, Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Brunei Darussalam, Burkina Faso, Djibouti, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Ecuador, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Greece, Guinea, India, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Israel, Italy, Jordan, Kenya, Kuwait, Libya, Malaysia, Niger, Nigeria, Oman, Pakistan, the Philippines, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, the Dem. People’s Rep. of Korea, Singapore, Somalia, Sudan, Switzerland, Thailand, Togo, Turkey and Yemen, the frequency band 430-440 MHz is also allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis and the frequency bands 430-435 MHz and 438-440 MHz are also allocated,

except in Equador, to the mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service on a primary basis. (WRC-15)

5.277 Additionalallocation: in Angola, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Cameroon, Congo(Rep.ofthe), Djibouti, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Hungary, Israel, Kazakhstan, Mali, Uzbekistan, Poland, the Dem. Rep. of the Congo, Kyrgyzstan, Slovakia, Romania, Rwanda, Tajikistan, Chad, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the frequency band 430-440 MHz is also allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis. (WRC-19)

5.279A The use of the **frequency** band 432-438 MHz by sensors in the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) shall be in accordance with Recommendation ITU-R RS.1260-2. Additionally, the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) in the frequency band 432-438 MHz shall not cause harmful interference to the aeronautical radionavigation service in China. The provisions of this footnote in no way diminish the obligation of the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) to operate as a secondary service in accordance with Nos. 5.29 and 5.30. (WRC-19)

5.281 Additional allocation: in the French Overseas Departments in Region 2 and India, the band 433.75 - 434.25 MHz is also allocated to the space operation service (Earth-to-space) on a primary basis. In France and in Brazil, the band is allocated to the same service on a secondary basis.

5.282 In the bands 435 - 438 MHz, 1 260 - 1 270 MHz, 2 400 - 2 450 MHz, 3 400 - 3 410 MHz (in Regions 2 and 3 only) and 5 650 - 5 670 MHz, the amateur-satellite service may operate subject to not causing harmful interference to other services operating in accordance with the Table (see No. 5.43). Administrations authorising such use shall ensure that any harmful interference caused by emissions from a station in the amateur-satellite service is immediately eliminated in accordance with the provisions of No. 25.11. The use of the bands 1 260 - 1 270 MHz and 5 650 - 5 670 MHz by the amateur-satellite service is limited to the Earth-to-space direction.

5.283 Additional allocation: in Austria, the band 438 - 440 MHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a primary basis.

5.286 The band 449.75 - 450.25 MHz may be used for the space operation service (Earth-to-space) and the space research service (Earthto-space), subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21.

5.286AA The frequency band 450-470 MHz is identified for use by administrations wishing to implement International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT) - see Resolution 224 (Rev.WRC-19). This identification does not preclude the use of this frequency band by any application of the services to which it is allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. (WRC-19)

5.286A The use of the bands 454 - 456 MHz and 459 - 460 MHz by the mobile-satellite service is subject to coordination under 9.11A. (WRC-97)

5.286B The use of the band 454 - 455 MHz in the countries listed in No. 5.286D, 455-456 MHz and 459 - 460 MHz in Region 2, and 454 - 456 MHz and 459 - 460 MHz in the countries listed in No. 5.286E, by stations in the mobile-satellite service, shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, stations of the fixed or mobile services operating in accordance with the Table of Frequency Allocations. (WRC-97)

5.287 Use of the frequency bands 457.5125-457.5875 MHz and 467.5125-467.5875 MHz by the maritime mobile service is limited to on-board communication stations. The characteristics of the equipment and the channelling arrangement shall be in accordance with Recommendation ITU-R M.1174-4. The use of these frequency bands in territorial waters is subject to the national regulations of the administration concerned. (WRC-19)

5.289 Earth exploration-satellite service applications, other than the meteorological-satellite service, may also be used in the bands 460 - 470 MHz and 1 690 - 1 710 MHz for space-to-Earth transmissions subject to not causing harmful interference to stations operating in accordance with the Table.

5.290 Different category of service: in Afghanistan, Azerbaijan, Belarus, China, the Russian Federation, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan and Turkmenistan, the allocation of the band 460-470 MHz

to the meteorological-satellite service (space-to-Earth) is on a primary basis (see No. 5.33), subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21. (WRC-12)

5.291A Additional allocation: in Germany, Austria, Denmark, Estonia, Liechtenstein, the Czech Republic, Serbia and Switzerland, the band 470 - 494 MHz is also allocated to the radiolocation service on a secondary basis. This use is limited to the operation of wind profiler radars in accordance with Resolution 217 (WRC-97). (WRC-15)

5.294 Additional allocation: in Saudi Arabia, Cameroon, Côte d'Ivoire, Egypt, Ethiopia, Israel, Libya, the Syrian Arab Republic, Chad and Yemen, the frequency band 470-582 MHz is also allocated to the fixed service on a secondary basis. (WRC-15)

5.296 *Additional allocation:* in Albania, Germany, Angola, Saudi Arabia, Austria, Bahrain, Belgium, Benin, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Botswana, Bulgaria, Burkina Faso, Burundi, Cameroon, Vatican, Congo (Rep. of the), Côte d'Ivoire, Croatia, Denmark, Djibouti, Egypt, United Arab Emirates, Spain, Estonia, Eswatini, Finland, France, Gabon, Georgia, Ghana, Hungary, Iraq, Ireland, Iceland, Israel, Italy, Jordan, Kenya, Kuwait, Lesotho, Latvia, Lebanon, Libya, Liechtenstein, Lithuania, Luxembourg, North Macedonia, Malawi, Mali, Malta, Morocco, Mauritius, Mauritania, Moldova, Monaco, Mozambique, Namibia, Niger, Nigeria, Norway, Oman, Uganda, the Netherlands, Poland, Portugal, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, Slovakia, the Czech Republic, Romania, the United Kingdom, Rwanda, San Marino, Serbia, Sudan, South Africa, Sweden, Switzerland, Tanzania, Chad, Togo, Tunisia, Turkey, Ukraine, Zambia and Zimbabwe, the frequency band 470-694 MHz is also allocated on a secondary basis to the land mobile service, intended for applications ancillary to broadcasting and programme-making. Stations of the land mobile service in the countries listed in this footnote shall not cause harmful interference to existing or planned stations operating in accordance with the Table in countries other than those listed in this footnote. (WRC-19)

5.300 Additional allocation: in Saudi Arabia, Cameroon, Egypt, United Arab Emirates, Israel, Jordan, Libya, Oman, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic and Sudan, the frequency band 582-790 MHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a secondary basis. (WRC-15)

5.304 Additional allocation: in the African Broadcasting Area (see Nos. 5.10 to 5.13), the band 606-614 MHz is also allocated to the radio astronomy service on a primary basis.

5.306 Additional allocation: in Region 1, except in the African Broadcasting Area (see Nos. 5.10 to 5.13), and in Region 3, the band 608 - 614 MHz is also allocated to the radio astronomy service on a secondary basis.

5.312 *Additional allocation*: in Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Uzbekistan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the frequency band 645-862 MHz, and in Bulgaria the frequency bands 646-686 MHz, 726-753 MHz, 778-811 MHz and 822-852 MHz, are also allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation service on a primary basis. (WRC-19)

5.312A In Region 1, the use of the frequency band 694-790 MHz by the mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service is subject to the provisions of Resolution 760 (Rev.WRC-19). See also Resolution 224 (Rev.WRC-19). (WRC-19)

5.316B In Region 1, the allocation to the mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service in the frequency band 790-862 MHz is subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21 with respect to the aeronautical radionavigation service in countries mentioned in No. 5.312. For countries party to the GE06 Agreement, the use of stations of the mobile service is also subject to the successful application of the procedures of that Agreement. Resolutions 224 (Rev.WRC-19) and 749 (Rev.WRC-19) shall apply, as appropriate. (WRC-19)

5.317A The parts of the frequency band 698-960 MHz in Region 2 and the frequency bands 694-790 MHz in Region 1 and 790-960 MHz in Regions 1 and 3 which are allocated to the mobile service on a primary basis are identified for use by administrations wishing to implement International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT) – see Resolutions 224 (Rev.WRC-19), 760 (Rev.WRC-19) and 749 (Rev.WRC-19), where applicable. This identification does not preclude

the use of these frequency bands by any application of the services to which they are allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. (WRC-19)

5.319 Additional Allocation: In Belarus, the Russian Federation and Ukraine, the bands 806-840 MHz (Earth-to-space) and 856-890 MHz (space-to-Earth) are also allocated to the mobile-satellite, except aeronautical mobile satellite (R), service. The use of these bands by this service shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, services in other countries operating in accordance with the Table of Frequency Allocations and is subject to special agreements between the administrations concerned.

5.322 In Region 1, in the band 862-960 MHz, stations of the broadcasting service shall be operated only in the African Broadcasting Area (See Nos 5.10 to 5.13) excluding Algeria, Burundi, Egypt, Spain, Lesotho, Libya, Morocco, Malawi, Namibia, Nigeria, South Africa, Tanzania, Zimbabwe and Zambia, subject to agreement obtained under No 9.21. (WRC-12)

5.323 *Additional allocation:* in Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, the Russian Federation, Kazakhstan, Uzbekistan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the frequency band 862-960 MHz, in Bulgaria the frequency bands 862-880 MHz and 915-925 MHz, and in Romania the frequency bands 862-880 MHz and 915-925 MHz, are also allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation service on a primary basis. Such use is subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21 with administrations concerned and limited to ground-based radiobeacons in operation on 27 October 1997 until the end of their lifetime. (WRC-19)

5.327A The use of the frequency band 960-1 164 MHz by the aeronautical mobile (R) service is limited to systems that operate in accordance with recognized international aeronautical standards. Such use shall be in accordance with Resolution 417 (Rev. WRC-15). (WRC15)

5.328 The use of the band 960-1 215 MHz by the aeronautical radionavigation service is reserved on a worldwide basis for the operation and development of airborne electronic aids to air navigation and any directly associated ground-based facilities. (WRC-2000)

5.328A Stations in the radionavigation-satellite service in the band 1 164-1 215 MHz shall operate in accordance with the provisions of Resolution 609 (Rev.WRC-07) and shall not claim protection from stations in the aeronautical radionavigation service in the band 9601 215 MHz. No. 5.43A does not apply. The provisions of No. 21.18 shall apply. (WRC-07)

5.328AA The frequency band 1 087.7-1 092.3 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical mobile-satellite (R) service (Earth-to-space) on a primary basis, limited to the space station reception of Automatic Dependent Surveillance-Broadcast (ADS-B) emissions from aircraft transmitters that operate in accordance with recognized international aeronautical standards. Stations operating in the aeronautical mobile-satellite (R) service shall not claim protection from stations operating in the aeronautical radionavigation service. Resolution 425 (Rev.WRC-19) shall apply. (WRC-19

5.328B The use of the bands 1 164-1 300 MHz, 1 559-1 610 MHz and 5 010-5 030 MHz by systems and networks in the radionavigationsatellite service for which complete coordination or notification information, as appropriate, is received by the Radiocommunication Bureau after 1 January 2005 is subject to the application of the provisions of Nos. 9.12, 9.12A and 9.13. Resolution 610 (WRC-03) shall also apply; however, in the case of radionavigation-satellite service (space-to-space) networks and systems, Resolution 610 (WRC-03) shall only apply to transmitting space stations. In accordance with No. 5.329A, for systems and networks in the radionavigation-satellite service (space-to-space) in the bands 1 215-1 300 MHz and 1 559-1 610 MHz, the provisions of Nos. 9.7, 9.12, 9.12A and 9.13 shall only apply with respect to other systems and networks in the radionavigation-satellite service (space-tospace). (WRC-07)

5.329 Use of the radionavigation-satellite service in the frequency band 1 215-1 300 MHz shall be subject to the condition that no harmful interference is caused to, and no protection is claimed from, the radionavigation service authorized under No. 5.331. Furthermore, the use of the radionavigation-satellite service in the frequency band 1 215- 1 300 MHz shall be subject to the condition that no harmful interference is caused to the radiolocation service. No. 5.43 shall not apply in respect of the radiolocation service. Resolution 608 (Rev.WRC-19) shall apply. (WRC-19)

5.329A Use of systems in the radionavigation-satellite service (space-to-space) operating in the bands 1 215-1 300 MHz and 1 559-1 610 MHz is not intended to provide safety service applications, and shall not impose any additional constraints on radionavigation-satellite service (space-to-Earth) systems or on other services operating in accordance with the Table of Frequency Allocations. (WRC-07)

5.330 Additional allocation: in Angola, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Cameroon, China, Djibouti, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Guyana, India, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Israel, Japan, Jordan, Kuwait, Nepal, Pakistan, the Philippines, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, Somalia, Sudan, South Sudan, Chad, Togo and Yemen, the band 1 215-1 300 MHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. (WRC-12) 5.331 Additional allocation: in Algeria, Germany, Saudi Arabia, Australia, Austria, Bahrain, Belarus, Belgium, Benin, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Brazil, Burkina Faso, Burundi, Cameroon, China, Korea (Rep. of), Croatia, Denmark, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Estonia, the Russian Federation, Finland, France, Ghana, Greece, Guinea, Equatorial Guinea, Hungary, India, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Ireland, Israel, Jordan, Kenya, Kuwait, The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Lesotho, Latvia, Lebanon, Liechtenstein, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Madagascar, Mali, Mauritania, Montenegro, Nigeria, Norway, Oman, Pakistan, the Netherlands, Poland, Portugal, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, Slovakia, the United Kingdom, Serbia, Slovenia, Somalia, Sudan, South Sudan, Sri Lanka, South Africa, Sweden, Switzerland, Thailand, Togo, Turkey, Venezuela and Viet Nam, the band 1 215-1 300 MHz is also allocated to the radionavigation service on a primary basis. In Canada and the United States, the band 1 240-1 300 MHz is also allocated to the radionavigation service, and use of the radionavigation service shall be limited to the aeronautical radionavigation service. (WRC-12)

5.332 In the band 1 215 - 1 260 MHz, active spaceborne sensors in the Earth exploration-satellite and space research services shall not cause harmful interference to, claim protection from, or otherwise impose constraints on operation or development of the radiolocation service, the radionavigation-satellite service and other services allocated on a primary basis. (WRC-2000)

5.335A In the band 1 260 - 1 300 MHz, active spaceborne sensors in the Earth exploration-satellite and space research services shall not cause harmful interference to, claim protection from, or otherwise impose constraints on operation or development of the radiolocation service and other services allocated by footnotes on a primary basis.(WRC-2000)

5337 The use of the bands 1 300 – 1 350 MHz, 2 700 – 2 900 MHz and 9 000 – 9 200 MHz by the aeronautical radionavigation service is restricted to ground-based radars and to associated airborne transponders which transmit only on frequencies in these bands and only when actuated by radars operating in the same band.

5.337A The use of the band 1 300 - 1 350 MHz by earth stations in the radionavigation-satellite service and by stations in the radiolocation service shall not cause harmful interference to, nor constrain the operation and development of, the aeronautical-radionavigation service. (WRC-2000)

5.338 In Kyrgyzstan, Slovakia, and Turkmenistan, existing installations of the radionavigation service may continue to operate in the band 1 350-1 400 MHz. (WRC-12)

5.338A In the frequency bands 1 350-1 400 MHz, 1 427-1 452 MHz, 22.55-23.55 GHz, 24.25-27.5 GHz, 30- 31.3 GHz, 49.7-50.2 GHz, 50.4-50.9 GHz, 51.4-52.4 GHz, 52.4-52.6 GHz, 81-86 GHz and 92-94 GHz, Resolution 750 (Rev.WRC-19) applies. (WRC-19)

5.339 The bands 1 370 - 1 400 MHz, 2 640 - 2 655 MHz, 4 950 - 4 990 MHz and 15.20 - 15.35 GHz are also allocated to the space research (passive) and Earth exploration-satellite (passive) services on a secondary basis.

5.340 All emissions are prohibited in the following bands: 1 400 - 1 427 MHz, 2 690 - 2 700 MHz, except those provided for by No. 5.422, 10.68 - 10.7 GHz, except those provided for by No. 5.483, 15.35-15.4 GHz, except those provided for by No. 5.511, 23.6 - 24 GHz, 31.3 - 31.5 GHz, 31.5 - 31.8 GHz, in Region 2, 48.94 - 49.04 GHz, from airborne stations, 50.2 - 50.4 GHz

1, 52.6 - 54.25 GHz, 86 - 92 GHz, 100 - 102 GHz, 109.5 - 111.8 GHz, 114.25 - 116 GHz, 148.5 - 151.5 GHz, 164 - 167 GHz, 182 - 185 GHz, 190 - 191.8 GHz, 200 - 209 GHz, 226 - 231.5 GHz, 250 - 252 GHz. (WRC 03)

5.341 In the bands 1 400 - 1 727 MHz, 101 - 120 GHz and 197 - 220 GHz, passive research is being conducted by some countries in a programme for the search for intentional emissions of extraterrestrial origin.

5.341A In Region 1, the frequency bands 1 427-1 452 MHz and 1 492-1 518 MHz are identified for use by administrations wishing to implement International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT) in accordance with Resolution 223 (Rev.WRC-15). This identification does not preclude the use of these frequency bands by any other application of the services to which it is allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. The use of IMT stations is subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21 with respect to the aeronautical mobile service used for aeronautical telemetry in accordance with No. 5.342. (WRC-15)

5.342 Additional allocation: in Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, the Russian Federation, Uzbekistan, Kyrgystan and Ukraine, the frequency band 1 429-1 535 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical mobile service on a primary basis exclusively for the purposes of aeronautical telemetry within the national territory. As of 1 April 2007, the use of the band 1 452-1 492 MHz is subject to agreement between the administrations concerned. (WRC-15)

5.345 Use of the frequency band 1 452-1 492 MHz by the broadcasting-satellite service, and by the broadcasting service, is limited to digital audio broadcasting and is subject to the provisions of Resolution 528 (Rev.WRC-19). (WRC-19)

5.346 In Algeria, Angola, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Benin, Botswana, Burkina Faso, Burundi, Cameroon, Central African Republic, Congo (Rep. of the), Côte d'Ivoire, Djibouti, Egypt, United Arab Emirates, Eswatini, Gabon, Gambia, Ghana, Guinea, Iraq, Jordan, Kenya, Kuwait, Lesotho, Lebanon, Liberia, Madagascar, Malawi, Mali, Morocco, Mauritius, Mauritania, Mozambique, Namibia, Niger, Nigeria, Oman, Uganda, Palestine**, Qatar, Dem. Rep. of the Congo, Rwanda,

Senegal, Seychelles, Sudan, South Sudan, South Africa, Tanzania, Chad, Togo, Tunisia, Zambia, and Zimbabwe, the frequency band 1 452-1 492 MHz is identified for use by administrations listed above wishing to implement International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT) in accordance with Resolution 223 (Rev.WRC-19). This identification does not preclude the use of this frequency band by any other application of the services to which it is allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. The use of this frequency band for the implementation of IMT is subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21 with respect to the aeronautical mobile service used for aeronautical telemetry in accordance with No. 5.342. See also Resolution 761 (Rev.WRC-19). (WRC-19)

5.348 The use of the band 1 518 - 1 525 MHz by the mobile-satellite service is subject to coordination under No. 9.11A. In the band 1 518 1 5.340 - The allocation to the Earth exploration-satellite service (passive) and the space research service (passive) in the band 50.2 - 50.4 GHz should not impose undue constraints on the use of the adjacent bands by the primary allocated services in those bands. (WRC-97)
- 1 525 MHz stations in the mobile-satellite service shall not claim protection from the stations in the fixed service. No. 5.43A does not apply. (WRC-03)

5.348A In the band 1 518 - 1 525 MHz, the coordination threshold in terms of the power flux-density levels at the surface of the Earth in application of No. 9.11A for space stations in the mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth) service, with respect to the land mobile service use for specialized mobile radios or used in conjunction with public switched telecommunication networks (PSTN) operating within the territory of Japan, shall be –150 dB(W/m2) in any 4 kHz band for all angles of arrival, instead of those given in Table 5-2 of Appendix 5. In the band 1 518-1 525 MHz stations in the mobile-satellite service shall not claim protection from stations in the mobile service in the territory of Japan. No. 5.43A does not apply. (WRC-03)

5.348B In the band 1 518 - 1 525 MHz, stations in the mobile-satellite service shall not claim protection from aeronautical mobile telemetry stations in the mobile service in the territory of the United States (see Nos. 5.343 and 5.344) and in the countries listed in No. 5.342. No. 5.43A does not apply. (WRC-03)

5.349 *Different category of service:* in Saudi Arabia, Azerbaijan, Bahrain, Cameroon, Egypt, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Israel, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Lebanon, North Macedonia, Morocco, Qatar, Syrian Arab Republic, Kyrgyzstan, Turkmenistan and Yemen, the allocation of the frequency band 1 525-1 530 MHz to the mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service is on a primary basis (see No. 5.33). (WRC-19)

5.350 *Additional allocation:* in Kyrgyzstan and Turkmenistan, the frequency band 1 525-1 530 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical mobile service on a primary basis. (WRC-19)

5.351 The bands 1 525 - 1 544 MHz, 1 545 - 1 559 MHz, 1 626.5 - 1 645.5 MHz and 1 646.5 - 1 660.5 MHz shall not be used for feeder links of any service. In exceptional circumstances, however, an earth station at a specified fixed point in any of the mobile-satellite services may be authorised by an administration to communicate via space stations using these bands.

5.351A For the use of the bands 1 518-1 544 MHz, 1 545-1 559 MHz, 1 610-1 626.5 MHz, 1 626.5-1 645.5 MHz, 1 646.5-1 660.5 MHz, 1 668-1 675 MHz, 1 980-2 010 MHz, 2 170-2 200 MHz, 2 483.5-2 500 MHz, 2 500-2 520 MHz and 2 670-2 690 MHz by the mobile satellite service, see Resolutions 212 (Rev.WRC-07) and 225 (Rev.WRC-07). (WRC-07)

5.352A In the frequency band 1 525-1 530 MHz, stations in the mobile-satellite service, except stations in the maritime mobile-satellite service, shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, stations of the fixed service in Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Egypt, Guinea, India, Israel, Italy, Jordan, Kuwait, Mali, Morocco, Mauritania, Nigeria, Oman, Pakistan, the Philippines, Qatar, Syrian Arab Republic, VietNam and Yemen notified prior to 1 April 1998. (WRC-19)

5.353A In applying the procedures of Section II of Article 9 to the mobile-satellite service in the bands 1 530 - 1 544 MHz and 1 626.5 - 1 645.5 MHz, priority shall be given to accommodating the spectrum requirements for distress, urgency and safety communications of the Global Maritime Distress and Safety System (GMDSS). Maritime mobile-satellite distress, urgency and safety communications shall have priority access and immediate availability over all other mobile

satellite communications operating within a network. Mobile-satellite systems shall not cause unacceptable interference to, or claim protection from, distress, urgency and safety communications of the GMDSS. Account shall be taken of the priority of safety-related communications in the other mobile-satellite services. (The provisions of Resolution 222 (WRC-2000)* shall apply.) (WRC-2000) * Note by the Secretariat: This Resolution was revised by WRC-07

5.354 The use of the bands 1 525 - 1 559 MHz and 1 626.5 - 1 660.5 MHz by the mobile-satellite services is subject to coordination under 9.11A.

5.355 Additional allocation: in Bahrain, Bangladesh, the Dem. Rep. of the Congo, Djibouti, Egypt, Eritrea, Iraq, Israel, Kuwait, Qatar, Syrian Arab Republic, Somalia, Sudan, South Sudan, Chad, Togo and Yemen, the bands 1 540-1 559 MHz, 1 610-1 645.5 MHz and 1 646.5-1 660 MHz are also allocated to the fixed service on a secondary basis. (WRC-12)

5.356 The use of the band 1 544 - 1 545 MHz by the mobile-satellite service (space-to-Earth) is limited to distress and safety communications (see Article 31).

5.357 Transmissions in the band 1 545 - 1 555 MHz from terrestrial aeronautical stations directly to aircraft stations, or between aircraft stations, in the aeronautical mobile (R) service are also authorised when such transmissions are used to extend or supplement the satellite-to-aircraft links.

5.357A In applying the procedures of Section II of Article 9 to the mobile-satellite service in the bands 1 545 - 1 555 MHz and 1 646.5 - 1 656.5 MHz, priority shall be given to accommodating the spectrum requirements of the aeronautical mobile-satellite (R) service providing transmission of messages with priority 1 to 6 in Article 44. Aeronautical mobile-satellite (R) service communications with priority 1 to 6 in Article 44 shall have priority access and immediate availability, by pre-emption if necessary, over all other mobilesatellite communications operating within a network. Mobile-satellite systems shall not cause unacceptable interference to, or claim protection from, aeronautical mobile-satellite (R) service communications with priority 1 to 6 in Article 44. Account shall be taken of the priority of safety-related communications in the other

mobile-satellite services. (The provisions of Resolution 222 (Rev. WRC12) shall apply.) (WRC-12)

5.359 *Additional allocation:* in Germany, Saudi Arabia, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Cameroon, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Lithuania, Mauritania, Uganda, Uzbekistan, Pakistan, Poland, the Syrian Arab Republic, Kyrgyzstan, the Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, Romania, Tajikistan, Tunisia, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the frequency bands 1 550-1 559 MHz, 1 610-1 645.5 MHz and 1 646.5-1 660 MHz are also allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis. Administrations are urged to make all practicable efforts to avoid the implementation of new fixed-service stations in these frequency bands. (WRC-19)

5.362A In the united States, in the bands 1551-1559 MHz and 1656.5-1660.5 MHz, the aeronautical mobile-satellite (R) service shall have priority access and immediate availability, by pre-emption if necessary, over all other mobile-satellite communications operating within a network. Mobile-satellite system shall not cause unacceptable interference to, or claim protection from, aeronautical mobile-satellite (R) service communications with priority 1 to 6 in Article 44. Account shall be taken of the priority of safety-related communications in the other mobile-satellite services. (WRC-97)

5.364 The use of the band 1 610 - 1 626.5 MHz by the mobile-satellite service (Earth-to-space) and by the radiodetermination satellite service (Earth-to-space) is subject to coordination under No. 9.11A. A mobile earth station operating in either of the services in this band shall not produce a peak e.i.r.p. density in excess of -15 dB(W/4 kHz) in the part of the band used by systems operating in accordance with the provisions of No. 5.366 (to which No. 4.10 applies), unless otherwise agreed by the affected administrations. In the part of the band where such systems are not operating, the mean e.i.r.p. density of a mobile earth station shall not exceed -3 dB(W/4 kHz). Stations of the mobile-satellite service shall not claim protection from stations in the aeronautical radionavigation service, stations operating in accordance with the provisions of No. 5.366 and stations in the fixed service operating in accordance with the provisions of No. 5.359. Administrations responsible for the coordination of mobile-satellite networks shall make all practicable efforts to ensure protection of stations operating in accordance with the provisions of No. 5.366.

5.365 The use of the band 1 613.8 - 1 626.5 MHz by the mobile-satellite service (space-to-Earth) is subject to coordination under 9.11A.

5.366 The band 1 610 - 1 626.5 MHz is reserved on a worldwide basis for the use and development of airborne electronic aids to air navigation and any directly associated ground-based or satellite-borne facilities. Such satellite use is subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21.

5.367 Additional allocation: the bands 1 610 - 1 626.5 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical mobile-satellite (R) service on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21.

5.368 The provisions of No. 4.10 do not apply with respect to the radiodetermination-satellite and mobile-satellite services in the frequency band 1 610-1 626.5 MHz. However, No. 4.10 applies in the frequency band 1 610-1 626.5 MHz with respect to the aeronautical radionavigation-satellite service when operating in accordance with No. 5.366, the aeronautical mobile satellite (R) service when operating in accordance with No. 5.367, and in the frequency band 1 621.35-1 626.5 MHz with respect to the maritime mobile-satellite service when used for GMDSS. (WRC-19)

5.369 Different category of service: in Angola, Australia, China, Eritrea, Ethiopia, India, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Israel, Lebanon, Liberia, Madagascar, Mali, Pakistan, Papua New Guinea, Syrian Arab Republic, the Dem. Rep. of the Congo, Sudan, South Sudan, Togo and Zambia, the allocation of the band 1 610-1 626.5 MHz to the radiodetermination-satellite service (Earth-to-space) is on a primary basis (see No. 5.33), subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21 from countries not listed in this provision. (WRC-12)

5.371 Additional allocation: in Region 1, the bands 1 610 - 1 626.5 MHz (Earth-to-space) is also allocated to the radiodetermination-satellite service on a secondary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21. (WRC-12)

5.372 Harmful interference shall not be caused to stations of the radio astronomy service using the frequency band 1 610.6-1 613.8 MHz by stations of the radiodetermination-satellite and mobile-

satellite services (No. 29.13 applies). The equivalent power flux-density (epfd) produced in the frequency band 1 610.6-1 613.8 MHz by all space stations of a non-geostationary-satellite system in the mobile-satellite service (space-to-Earth) operating in frequency band 1 613.8-1 626.5 MHz shall be in compliance with the protection criteria provided in Recommendations ITU-R RA.769-2 and ITU-R RA.1513-2, using the methodology given in Recommendation ITU-R M.1583-1, and the radio astronomy antenna pattern described in Recommendation ITU-R RA.1631-0. (WRC-19)

5.373 Maritime mobile earth stations receiving in the frequency band 1 621.35-1 626.5 MHz shall not impose additional constraints on earth stations operating in the maritime mobile-satellite service or maritime earth stations of the radiodetermination-satellite service operating in accordance with the Radio Regulations in the frequency band 1 610- 1 621.35 MHz or on earth stations operating in the maritime mobile-satellite service operating in accordance with the Radio Regulations in the frequency band 1626.5-1660.5MHz, unless otherwise agreed between the notifying administrations. (WRC-19)

5.373A Maritime mobile earth stations receiving in the frequency band 1 621.35-1 626.5 MHz shall not impose constraints on the assignments of earth stations of the mobile-satellite service (Earth-to-space) and the radiodetermination- satellite service (Earth-to-space) in the frequency band 1 621.35-1 626.5 MHz in networks for which complete coordination information has been received by the Radiocommunication Bureau before 28 October 2019. (WRC-19)

5.374 Mobile earth stations in the mobile-satellite service operating in the bands 1 631.5 - 1 634.5 MHz and 1 656.5 - 1 660 MHz shall not cause harmful interference to the stations in the fixed service operating in the countries listed in No. 5.359. (WRC-97)

5.375 The use of the band 1 645.5 - 1 646.5 MHz by the mobile-satellite service (Earth-to-space) and for inter-satellite links is limited to distress and safety communications (see Article 31).

5.376 Transmissions in the band 1 646.5 - 1 656.5 MHz from aircraft stations in the aeronautical mobile (R) service directly to terrestrial aeronautical stations, or between aircraft stations, are also authorised when such transmissions are used to extend or supplement the aircraft-to-satellite links.

5.376A Mobile earth stations operating in the band 1 660-1 660.5 MHz shall not cause harmful interference to stations in the radio astronomy service. (WRC-97)

5.379A Administrations are urged to give all practicable protection in the band 1 660.5 - 1 668.4 MHz for future research in radio astronomy, particularly by eliminating air-to-ground transmissions in the meteorological aids service in the band 1 664.4 1 668.4 MHz as soon as practicable.

5.379B The use of the band 1 668-1 675 MHz by the mobile-satellite service is subject to coordination under No. 9.11A. In the band 1 6681 668.4 MHz, Resolution 904 (WRC-07) shall apply. (WRC-07)

5.379C In order to protect the radio astronomy service in the band 1 668 - 1 670 MHz, the aggregate power flux-density values produced by mobile earth stations in a network of the mobile-satellite service operating in this band shall not exceed –181 dB(W/m2) in 10 MHz and 194dB(W/m2) in any 20 kHz at any radio astronomy station recorded in the Master International Frequency Register, for more than 2% of integration periods of 2 000 s. (WRC-03)

5.379D For sharing of the band 1 668.4-1 675 MHz between the mobile-satellite service and the fixed and mobile services, Resolution 744 (Rev.WRC-07) shall apply. (WRC-07)

5.379E In the band 1 668.4 - 1 675 MHz, stations in the mobile-satellite service shall not cause harmful interference to stations in the meteorological aids service in China, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Japan and Uzbekistan. In the band 1 668.4 - 1 675 MHz, administrations are urged not to implement new systems in the meteorological aids service and are encouraged to migrate existing meteorological aids service operations to other bands as soon as practicable. (WRC-03)

5.380A In the band 1 670-1 675 MHz, stations in the mobile-satellite service shall not cause harmful interference to, nor constrain the development of, existing earth stations in the meteorological-satellite service notified before 1 January 2004. Any new assignment to these earth

stations in this band shall also be protected from harmful interference from stations in the mobile-satellite service. (WRC07)

5.381 Additional allocation: in Afghanistan, Cuba, India, Iran (Islamic Republic of) and Pakistan, the band 1 690-1 700 MHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a primary basis. (WRC-12)

5.382 Different category of service: in Saudi Arabia, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Bahrain, Belarus, Congo (Rep. of the), Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Eritrea, Ethiopia, the Russian Federation, Guinea, Iraq, Israel, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Lebanon, North Macedonia, Mauritania, Moldova, Mongolia, Oman, Uzbekistan, Poland, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, Kyrgyzstan, Somalia, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, Ukraine and Yemen, the allocation of the frequency band 1 690-1 700 MHz to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services is on a primary basis (see No. 5.33), and in the Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, the allocation of the frequency band 1 690-1 700 MHz to the fixed service is on a primary basis (see No. 5.33) and to the mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service on a secondary basis. (WRC-19)

5.384A The frequency bands 1 710-1 885 MHz, 2 300-2 400 MHz or 2 500-2 690 MHz, and portions thereof, are identified for use by administrations wishing to implement International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT) in accordance with Resolution 223 (Rev.WRC-15). This identification does not preclude the use of these frequency bands by any application of the services to which they are allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. (WRC-15).

5.385 Additional allocation: the band 1 718.8 - 1 722.2 MHz is also allocated to the radio astronomy service on a secondary basis for spectral line observations. (WRC-2000)

5.386 Additional allocation: the band 1 750-1 850 MHz is also allocated to the space operation (Earth-to-space) and space research (Earthto-space) services in Region 2 (except in Mexico) in Australia, Guam, India, Indonesia and Japan on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21, having particular regard to troposcatter systems. (WRC-15)

5.387 Additional allocation: in Belarus, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Romania, Tajikistan and Turkmenistan, the band 1 770-1 790 MHz is also allocated to the meteorological-satellite service on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21. (WRC-12)

5.388 The frequency bands 1 885-2 025 MHz and 2 110-2 200 MHz are intended for use, on a worldwide basis, by administrations wishing to implement International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT). Such use does not preclude the use of these frequency bands by other services to which they are allocated. The frequency bands should be made available for IMT in accordance with Resolution 212 (Rev.WRC-15 (see also Resolution 223 (Rev.WRC-15)). (WRC-15)

5.388A In Regions 1 and 3, the bands 1 885-1 980 MHz, 2 010-2 025 MHz and 2 110-2 170 MHz and, in Region 2, the bands 1 885-1 980 MHz and 2 110-2 160 MHz may be used by high altitude platform stations as base stations to provide International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT), in accordance with Resolution 221 (Rev.WRC-07). Their use by IMT applications using high altitude platform stations as base stations does not preclude the use of these bands by any station in the services to which they are allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. (WRC-12).

5.389B The use of the frequency band 1 980-1 990 MHz by the mobile-satellite service shall not cause harmful interference to or constrain the development of the fixed and mobile services in Argentina, Brazil, Canada, Chile, Ecuador, the United States, Honduras, Jamaica, Mexico, Paraguay, Peru, Suriname, Trinidad and Tobago, Uruguay and Venezuela. (WRC-19)

5.389A The use of the bands 1 980-2 010 MHz and 2 170-2 200 MHz by the mobile-satellite service is subject to coordination under No. 9.11A and to the provisions of Resolution 716 (Rev.WRC-2000). (WRC-07)

5.389E The use of the bands 2 010-2 025 MHz and 2 160-2 170 MHz by the mobile-satellite service in Region 2 shall not cause harmful interference to or constrain the development of the fixed and mobile services in Regions 1 and 3.

5.389F In Algeria, Cape Verde, Egypt, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Mali, Syrian Arab Republic and Tunisia, the use of the frequency bands 1 980-2 010 MHz and 2 170-2 200 MHz by the mobile-satellite service shall neither cause harmful interference to the fixed and mobile services, nor hamper the development of those services prior to 1 January 2005, nor shall the former service request protection from the latter services. (WRC-19)

5.392 Administrations are urged to take all practicable measures to ensure that space-to-space transmissions between two or more nongeostationary satellites, in the space research, space operations and Earth exploration-satellite services in the bands 2 025 - 2 110 MHz and 2 200 - 2 290 MHz, shall not impose any constraints on Earth-to-space, space-to-Earth and other space-to-space transmissions of those services and in those bands between geostationary and non-geostationary satellites.

5.395 In France and Turkey, the use of the band 2 310-2 360 MHz by the aeronautical mobile service for telemetry has priority over other uses by the mobile service. (WRC-03)

5.398 In respect of the radiodetermination-satellite service in the band 2 483.5 - 2 500 MHz, the provisions of No. 4.10 do not apply.

5.398A Different category of service: In Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, the Russian Federation, Kazakhstan, Uzbekistan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan and Ukraine, the band 2 483.5-2 500 MHz is allocated on a primary basis to the radiolocation service. The radiolocation stations in these countries shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, stations of the fixed, mobile and mobile satellite services operating in accordance with the Radio Regulations in the frequency band 2 483.5-2 500 MHz. (WRC-12)

5.399 Except for cases referred to in No. 5.401, stations of the radiodetermination-satellite service operating in the frequency band 2 483.52 500 MHz for which notification information is received by the Bureau after 17 February 2012, and the service area of which includes Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, the Russian Federation, Kazakhstan, Uzbekistan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan and Ukraine,

shall not cause harmful interference to, and shall not claim protection from stations of the radiolocation service operating in these countries in accordance with No. 5.398A. (WRC-12)

5.401 In Angola, Australia, Bangladesh, China, Eritrea, Eswatini, Ethiopia, India, Lebanon, Liberia, Libya, Madagascar, Mali, Pakistan, Papua New Guinea, Syrian Arab Republic, Dem. Rep. of the Congo, Sudan, Togo and Zambia, the frequency band 2 483.5-2 500 MHz was already allocated on a primary basis to the radiodetermination- satellite service before WRC-12, subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21 from countries not listed in this provision. Systems in the radiodetermination-satellite service for which complete coordination information has been received by the Radiocommunication Bureau before 18 February 2012 will retain their regulatory status, as of the date of receipt of the coordination request information. (WRC-19)

5.402 The use of the band 2 483.5-2 500 MHz by the mobile-satellite and the radiodetermination-satellite services is subject to the coordination under No. 9.11A. Administrations are urged to take all practicable steps to prevent harmful interference to the radio astronomy service from emissions in the 2 483.5-2 500 MHz band, especially those caused by second-harmonic radiation that would fall into the 4 990-5 000 MHz band allocated to the radio astronomy service worldwide.

5.403 Subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21, the band 2 520-2 535 MHz may also be used for the mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth), except aeronautical mobile-satellite, service for operation limited to within national boundaries. The provisions of No. 9.11A apply. (WRC-07)

5.410 The band 2 500-2 690 MHz may be used for tropospheric scatter systems in Region 1, subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21. No. 9.21 does not apply to tropospheric scatter links situated entirely outside Region 1. Administrations shall make all practicable efforts to avoid developing new tropospheric scatter systems in this band. When planning new tropospheric scatter radio-relay links in this band, all possible measures shall be taken to avoid directing the antennas of these links towards the geostationary-satellite orbit. (WRC-12)

5.412 Alternative allocation: in Kyrgyzstan and Turkmenistan, the band 2 500-2 690 MHz is allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a primary basis. (WRC-12)

5.413 In the design of systems in the broadcasting-satellite service in the bands between 2 500 MHz and 2 690 MHz, administrations are urged to take all necessary steps to protect the radio astronomy service in the band 2 690 - 2 700 MHz.

5.414 The allocation of the frequency band 2 500-2 520 MHz to the mobile-satellite service (space-to-Earth) is subject to coordination under No. 9.11A. (WRC-07)

5.416 The use of the band 2 520-2 670 MHz by the broadcasting-satellite service is limited to national and regional systems for community reception, subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21. The provisions of No. 9.19 shall be applied by administrations in this band in their bilateral and multilateral negotiations. (WRC-07) 5.418 Additional allocation: in India, the frequency band 2 535-2 655 MHz is also allocated to the broadcasting satellite service (sound) and complementary terrestrial broadcasting service on a primary basis. Such use is limited to digital audio broadcasting and is subject to the provisions of Resolution 528 (Rev.WRC-15). The provisions of No. 5.416 and Table 21-4 of Article 21, do not apply to this additional allocation. Use of non-geostationary-satellite systems in the broadcasting-satellite service (sound) is subject to Resolution 539 (Rev.WRC-15). Geostationary broadcasting-satellite service (sound) systems for which complete Appendix 4 coordination information has been received after 1 June 2005 are limited to systems intended for national coverage. The power flux-density at the Earth's surface produced by emissions from a geostationary broadcasting-satellite service (sound) space station operating in the frequency band 2 630-2 655 MHz, and for which complete Appendix 4 coordination information has been received after 1 June 2005, shall not exceed the following limits, for all conditions and for all methods of modulation: –130 dB(W/(m2 · MHz)) for $0° \le \Theta \le 5°$ –130 + 0.4 ($\Theta°$– 5) dB(W/(m2 · MHz)) for $5° < \Theta \le 25°$ –122 dB(W/(m2 · MHz)) for $25° < \Theta \le 90°$

where Θ is the angle of arrival of the incident wave above the horizontal plane, in degrees. These limits may be exceeded on the territory of any country whose administration has so agreed. As an

exception to the limits above, the pfd value of −122 dB(W/(m2 · MHz)) shall be used as a threshold for coordination under No. 9.11 in an area of 1 500 km around the territory of the administration notifying the broadcasting-satellite service (sound) system.
In addition, an administration listed in this provision shall not have simultaneously two overlapping frequency assignments, one under this provision and the other under No. 5.416 for systems for which complete
Appendix 4 coordination information has been received after 1 June 2005. (WRC-15)

5.418B Use of the band 2 630-2 655 MHz by non geostationary-satellite systems in the broadcasting-satellite service (sound), pursuant to No. 5.418, for which complete Appendix 4 coordination information, or notification information, has been received after 2 June 2000, is subject to the application of the provisions of No. 9.12. (WRC-03) 5.418C Use of the band 2 630 2 655 MHz by geostationary-satellite networks for which complete Appendix 4 coordination information, or notification information, has been received after 2 June 2000 is subject to the application of the provisions of No. 9.13 with respect to non geostationary-satellite systems in the broadcasting-satellite service (sound), pursuant to No. 5.418 and No. 22.2 does not apply. (WRC-03)

5.419 When introducing systems of the mobile-satellite service in the band 2 670-2 690 MHz, administrations shall take all necessary steps to protect the satellite systems operating in this band prior to 3 March 1992. The coordination of mobile-satellite systems in the band shall be in accordance with No. 9.11A. (WRC-07)

5.420 The band 2 655-2 670 MHz may also be used for the mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space), except aeronautical mobile-satellite, service for operation limited to within national boundaries, subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21. The coordination under No. 9.11A applies. (WRC-07)

5.422 Additional allocation: in Saudi Arabia, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Bahrain, Belarus, Brunei Darussalam, Congo (Rep. of the), Côte d'Ivoire, Cuba, Djibouti, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Gabon, Georgia, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Israel,

Jordan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Mauritania, Mongolia, Montenegro, Nigeria, Oman, Pakistan, the Philippines, Qatar, Syrian Arab Republic, Kyrgyzstan, the Dem. Rep. of the Congo, Romania, Somalia, Tajikistan, Tunisia, Turkmenistan, Ukraine and Yemen, the band 2 690-2 700 MHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a primary basis. Such use is limited to equipment in operation by 1 January 1985. (WRC-12)

5.423 In the band 2 700 - 2 900 MHz, ground-based radars used for meteorological purposes are authorised to operate on a basis of equality with stations of the aeronautical radionavigation service.

5.424A In the band 2 900 - 3 100 MHz, stations in the radiolocation service shall not cause harmful interference to, nor claim protection from, radar systems in the radionavigation service. (WRC-03)

5.425 In the band 2 900 - 3 100 MHz, the use of the shipborne interrogator-transponder system (SIT) shall be confined to the sub-band 2 930 - 2 950 MHz.

5.426 The use of the band 2 900 - 3 100 MHz by the aeronautical radionavigation service is limited to ground-based radars.

5.427 In the bands 2 900 - 3 100 MHz and 9 300 - 9 500 MHz, the response from radar transponders shall not be capable of being confused with the response from radar beacons (racons) and shall not cause interference to ship or aeronautical radars in the radionavigation service, having regard, however, to No. 4.9.

5.428 *Additional allocation:* in Kyrgyzstan and Turkmenistan, the frequency band 3 100-3 300 MHz is also allocated to the radionavigation service on a primary basis. (WRC-19)

5.429 *Additional allocation:* in Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Benin, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, Cameroon, China, Congo (Rep. of the), Korea (Rep. of), Côte d'Ivoire, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, India, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kenya,

Kuwait, Lebanon, Libya, Malaysia, New Zealand, Oman, Uganda, Pakistan, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, the Dem. Rep. of the Congo, the Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, Sudan and Yemen, the frequency band 3 300-3 400 MHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. New Zealand and the countries bordering the Mediterranean shall not claim protection for their fixed and mobile services from the radiolocation service. (WRC-19)

5.429A *Additional allocation*: in Angola, Benin, Botswana, Burkina Faso, Burundi, Djibouti, Eswatini, Ghana, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Lesotho, Liberia, Malawi, Mauritania, Mozambique, Namibia, Niger, Nigeria, Rwanda, Sudan, South Sudan, South Africa, Tanzania, Chad, Togo, Zambia and Zimbabwe, the frequency band 3 300-3 400 MHz is allocated to the mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service on a primary basis. Stations in the mobile service operating in the frequency band 3 300-3 400 MHz shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, stations operating in the radiolocation service. (WRC-19)

5.429B In the following countries of Region 1 south of 30° parallel north: Angola, Benin, Botswana, Burkina Faso, Burundi, Cameroon, Congo (Rep. of the), Côte d'Ivoire, Egypt, Eswatini, Ghana, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Kenya, Lesotho, Liberia, Malawi, Mauritania, Mozambique, Namibia, Niger, Nigeria, Uganda, the Dem. Rep. of the Congo, Rwanda, Sudan, South Sudan, South Africa, Tanzania, Chad, Togo, Zambia and Zimbabwe, the frequency band 3 300- 3 400 MHz is identified for the implementation of International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT). The use of this frequency band shall be in accordance with Resolution 223 (Rev.WRC-19). The use of the frequency band 3 300- 3 400 MHz by IMT stations in the mobile service shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, systems in the radiolocation service, and administrations wishing to implement IMT shall obtain the agreement of neighbouring countries to protect operations within the radiolocation service. This identification does not preclude the use of this frequency band by any application of the services to which it is allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. (WRC-19)

5.430 *Additional allocation:* in Kyrgyzstan and Turkmenistan, the frequency band 3 300-3 400 MHz is also allocated to the radionavigation service on a primary basis. (WRC-19)

5.430A The allocation of the frequency band 3 400-3 600 MHz to the mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21. This frequency band is identified for International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT). This identification does not preclude the use of this frequency band by any application of the services to which it is allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. The provisions of Nos. 9.17 and 9.18 shall also apply in the coordination phase. Before an administration brings into use a (base or mobile) station of the mobile service in this frequency band it shall ensure that the power flux density (pfd) produced at 3 m above ground does not exceed −154.5 dBW/(m2 □ 4 kHz) for more than 20% of time at the border of the territory of any other administration. This limit may be exceeded on the territory of any country whose administration has so agreed. In order to ensure that the pfd limit at the border of the territory of any other administration is met, the calculations and verification shall be made, taking into account all relevant information, with the mutual agreement of both administrations (the administration responsible for the terrestrial station and the administration responsible for the earth station) and with the assistance of the Bureau if so requested. In case of disagreement, the calculation and verification of the pfd shall be made by the Bureau, taking into account the information referred to above. Stations of the mobile service in the frequency band 3 400-3 600 MHz shall not claim more protection from space stations than that provided in Table 21-4 of the Radio Regulations (Edition of 2004). (WRC-15)

5.431 *Additional allocation:* in Germany, the frequency band 3 400-3 475 MHz is also allocated to the amateur service on a secondary basis. (WRC-19)

5.436 Use of the frequency band 4 200-4 400 MHz by stations in the aeronautical mobile (R) service is reserved exclusively for wireless avionics intra-communication systems that operate in accordance with recognized international aeronautical standards. Such use shall be in accordance with Resolution 424 (WRC-15). (WRC-15)

5.437 Passive sensing in the Earth exploration-satellite and space research services may be authorized in the frequency band 4 200-4 400 MHz on a secondary basis. (WRC-15)

5.438 Use of the frequency band 4 200-4 400 MHz by the aeronautical radionavigation service is reserved exclusively for radio altimeters installed on board aircraft and for the associated transponders on the ground. (WRC-15)

5.439 Additional allocation: in Iran (Islamic Republic of), the band 4 200-4 400 MHz is also allocated to the fixed service on a secondary basis. (WRC-12)

5.440 The standard frequency and time signal-satellite service may be authorised to use the frequency 4 202 MHz for space-to-Earth transmissions and the frequency 6 427 MHz for Earth-to-space transmissions. Such transmissions shall be confined within the limits of ±2 MHz of these frequencies, subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21.

5.441 The use of the bands 4 500-4 800 MHz (space-to-Earth), 6 725-7 025 MHz (Earth-to-space) by the fixed-satellite service shall be in accordance with the provisions of Appendix 30B. The use of the bands 10.7-10.95 GHz (space-to-Earth), 11.2-11.45 GHz (space-to Earth) and 12.75-13.25 GHz (Earth-to-space) by geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service shall be in accordance with the provisions of Appendix 30B. The use of the bands 10.7-10.95 GHz (space-to Earth), 11.2-11.45 GHz (space-to-Earth) and 12.75-13.25 GHz (Earth-to-space) by a non-geostationary-satellite system in the fixed-satellite service is subject to application of the provisions of No. 9.12 for coordination with other non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service. Non-geostationary satellite system in the fixed-satellite service shall not claim protection from geostationary-satellite networks in the fixed-satellite service operating in accordance with the Radio Regulations, irrespective of the dates of receipt by the Bureau of the complete coordination or notification information, as appropriate, for the non-geostationary-satellite system in the fixed-satellite service and of the complete coordination or notification information, as appropriate, for the geostationary-satellite networks, and No. 5.43A does not apply. Non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service in the above bands shall be operated in such a way that any unacceptable interference that may occur during their operation shall be rapidly eliminated. (WRC-2000)

5.441A In Brazil, Paraguay and Uruguay, the frequency band 4 800-4 900 MHz, or portions thereof, is identified for the implementation of International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT). This identification does not preclude the use of this frequency band by any application of the services to which it is allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. The use of this frequency band for the implementation of IMT is subject to agreement obtained with neighbouring countries, and IMT stations shall not claim protection from stations of other applications of the mobile service. Such use shall be in accordance with Resolution 223 **(Rev.WRC-19).** (WRC-19)

5.442 In the bands 4 825-4 835 MHz and 4 950-4 990 MHz, the allocation to the mobile service is restricted to the mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service. In Region 2 (except Brazil, Cuba, Guatemala, Mexico, Paraguay, Uruguay and Venezuela), and in Australia, the band 4 825-4 835 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical mobile service, limited to aeronautical mobile telemetry for flight testing by aircraft stations. Such use shall be in accordance with Resolution 416 (WRC-07) and shall not cause harmful interference to the fixed service. (WRC-07)

5.443AA In the frequency bands 5 000-5 030 MHz and 5 091-5 150 MHz, the aeronautical mobile-satellite (R) service is subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21. The use of these bands by the aeronautical mobile-satellite (R) service is limited to internationally standardized aeronautical systems.

5.443B In order not to cause harmful interference to the microwave landing system operating above 5 030 MHz, the aggregate power flux density produced at the Earth's surface in the frequency band 5 030-5 150 MHz by all the space stations within any radionavigation satellite service system (space-to-Earth) operating in the band 5 010-5 030 MHz shall not exceed –124.5 dB(W/m2) in a 150 kHz band. In order not to cause harmful interference to the radio astronomy service in the frequency band 4 990-5 000 MHz, radionavigation-satellite service systems operating in the frequency band 5 010 - 5 030 MHz shall comply with the limits in the frequency band 4 990-5 000 MHz defined in Resolution 741 (Rev. WRC 15). (WRC-15)

5.443C The use of the frequency band 5 030-5 091 MHz by the aeronautical mobile (R) service is limited to internationally standardized aeronautical systems. Unwanted emissions from the aeronautical mobile (R) service in the frequency band 5 030-5 091 MHz shall be limited to protect RNSS system downlinks in the adjacent 5 010-5 030 MHz band. Until such time that an appropriate value is established in a relevant ITU-R Recommendation, the e.i.r.p. density limit of −75 dBW/MHz in the frequency band 5 010-5 030 MHz for any AM(R)S station unwanted emission should be used. (WRC-12) .

5.443D In the frequency band 5 030-5 091 MHz, the aeronautical mobile-satellite (R) service is subject to coordination under No. 9.11A. The use of this frequency band by the aeronautical mobile-satellite (R) service is limited to internationally standardized aeronautical systems. 5.444 The frequency band 5 030-5 150 MHz is to be used for the operation of the international standard system (microwave landing system) for precision approach and landing. In the frequency band 5 030-5 091 MHz, the requirements of this system shall have priority over other uses of this frequency band. For the use of the frequency band 5 091-5 150 MHz, No. 5.444A and Resolution 114 (Rev.WRC-15) apply. (WRC-15)

5.444A The use of allocation to the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) in the frequency band 5 091-5 150 MHz is limited to feeder links of non-geostationary satellite systems in the mobile-satellite service and is subject to coordination under No. 9.11A. The use of the frequency band 5 091-5 150 MHz by feeder links of non-geostationary satellite systems in the mobile-satellite service shall be subject to application of Resolution 114 (Rev. WRC-15). Moreover, to ensure that the aeronautical radionavigation service is protected from harmful interference, coordination is required for feeder-link earth stations of the non-geostationary satellite systems in the mobile satellite service which are separated by less than 450 km from the territory of an administration operating ground stations in the aeronautical radionavigation service. (WRC-15)

5.444B The use of the frequency band 5 091-5 150 MHz by the aeronautical mobile service is limited to:

– systems operating in the aeronautical mobile (R) service and in accordance with international aeronautical standards, limited to surface applications at airports. Such use shall be in accordance with Resolution 748 (Rev.WRC-19);

– aeronautical telemetry transmissions from aircraft stations (see No. 1.83) in accordance with Resolution 418 (Rev.WRC-19). (WRC-19)

5.446 Additional allocation: in the countries listed in No. 5.369 , the frequency band 5 150-5 216 MHz is also allocated to the radiodetermination-satellite service (space-to-Earth) on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21. In Region 2 (except in Mexico), the frequency band is also allocated to the radiodetermination-satellite service (space-to-Earth) on a primary basis. In Regions 1 and 3, except those countries listed in No. 5.369 and Bangladesh,, the frequency band is also allocated to the radiodetermination-satellite service (space-to-Earth) on a secondary basis. The use by the radiodetermination-satellite service is limited to feeder links in conjunction with the radiodetermination-satellite service operating in the frequency bands 1 610-1 626.5 MHz and/or 2 483.5-2 500 MHz. The total power flux-density at the Earth's surface shall in no case exceed -159 dB(W/m²) in any 4 kHz band for all angles of arrival. (WRC-15)

5.446A The use of the frequency bands 5 150-5 350 MHz and 5 470-5 725 MHz by the stations in the mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service shall be in accordance with Resolution 229 **(Rev.WRC-19).** (WRC-19)

5.446B In the band 5 150 - 5 250 MHz, stations in the mobile service shall not claim protection from earth stations in the fixed-satellite service. No. 5.43A does not apply to the mobile service with respect to fixed-satellite service earth stations. (WRC-03)

5.446C *Additional allocation:* in Region 1 (except in Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Egypt, United Arab Emirates, Iraq, Jordan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Morocco, Oman, Qatar, Syrian Arab Republic, Sudan, South Sudan and Tunisia), the frequency band 5 150-5 250 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical mobile service on a primary basis, limited to aeronautical telemetry transmissions from aircraft stations (see No.1.83), in accordance with Resolution 418 (Rev.WRC-

19). These stations shall not claim protection from other stations operating in accordance with Article 5. No. 5.43A does not apply. (WRC-19)

5.446D *Additional allocation:* in Brazil, the band 5 150-5 250 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical mobile service on a primary basis, limited to aeronautical telemetry transmissions from aircraft stations (see No. **1.83**), in accordance with Resolution **418 (Rev.WRC-19**). (WRC-19)

5.447 Additional allocation: in Côte d'Ivoire, Egypt, Lebanon, the Syrian Arab Republic and Tunisia, the frequency band 5 150-5 250 MHz is also allocated to the mobile service, on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21. In this case, the provisions of Resolution 229 (Rev.WRC-19) do not apply. (WRC-19)

5.447A The allocation to the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) is limited to feeder links of non-geostationary-satellite systems in the mobile-satellite service and is subject to coordination under No. 9.11A.

5.447B Additional allocation: the band 5 150-5 216 MHz is also allocated to the fixed-satellite service (space-to-Earth) on a primary basis. This allocation is limited to feeder links of non-geostationary-satellite systems in the mobile-satellite service and is subject to provisions of No. 9.11A. The power flux-density at the Earth's surface produced by space stations of the fixed-satellite service operating in the space-to-Earth direction in the band 5 150-5 216 MHz shall in no case exceed -164 dB(W/m²) in any 4 kHz band for all angles of arrival.

5.447C Administrations responsible for fixed-satellite service networks in the band 5 150-5 250 MHz operated under Nos. 5.447A and 5.447B shall coordinate on an equal basis in accordance with No. 9.11A with administrations responsible for non-geostationary-satellite networks operated under No. 5.446 and brought into use prior to 17 November 1995. Satellite networks operated under No. 5.446 brought into use after 17 November 1995 shall not claim protection from, and shall not cause harmful interference to, stations of the fixed-satellite service operated under Nos. 5.447A and 5.447B.

5.447D The allocation of the band 5 250-5 255 MHz to the space research service on a primary basis is limited to active space borne sensors. Other uses of the band by the space research service are on a secondary basis. (WRC-97)

5.447F In the frequency band 5 250-5 350 MHz, stations in the mobile service shall not claim protection from the radiolocation service, the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) and the space research service (active). The radiolocation service, the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) and the space research service (active) shall not impose more stringent conditions upon the mobile service than those stipulated in Resolution 229 (Rev.WRC-19). (WRC-19)

5.448 Additional allocation: in Kyrgyzstan, Romania and Turkmenistan, the frequency band 5 250-5 350 MHz is also allocated to the radionavigation service on a primary basis. (WRC-19)

5.448A The Earth exploration-satellite (active) and space research (active) services in the frequency band 5 250-5 350 MHz shall not claim protection from the radiolocation service. No. 5.43A does not apply. (WRC-03).

5.448B The Earth exploration-satellite service (active) operating in the band 5 350-5 570 MHz and space research service (active) operating in the band 5 460-5 570 MHz shall not cause harmful interference to the aeronautical radionavigation service in the band 5 350-5 460 MHz, the radionavigation service in the band 5 460-5 470 MHz and the maritime radionavigation service in the band 5 470-5 570 MHz. (WRC-03)

5.448C The space research service (active) operating in the band 5 350-5 460 MHz shall not cause harmful interference to nor claim protection from other services to which this band is allocated. (WRC-03)

5.448D In the frequency band 5 350-5 470 MHz, stations in the radiolocation service shall not cause harmful interference to, nor claim protection from, radar systems in the aeronautical radionavigation service operating in accordance with No. 5.449. (WRC-03)

5.449 The use of the band 5 350-5 470 MHz by the aeronautical radionavigation service is limited to airborne radars and associated airborne beacons.

5.450 Additional allocation: in Austria, Azerbaijan, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Kyrgyzstan, Romania, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the band 5 470-5 650 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation service on a primary basis. (WRC-12)

5.450A In the frequency band 5 470-5 725 MHz, stations in the mobile service shall not claim protection from radiodetermination services. The radiodetermination services shall not impose more stringent conditions upon the mobile service than those stipulated in Resolution 229 (Rev.WRC-19).

5.450B In the frequency band 5 470-5 650 MHz, stations in the radiolocation service, except ground-based radars used for meteorological purposes in the band 5 600-5 650 MHz, shall not cause harmful interference to, nor claim protection from, radar systems in the maritime radionavigation service. (WRC-03)

5.451 Additional allocation: in the United Kingdom, the band 5 470-5 850 MHz is also allocated to the land mobile service on a secondary basis. The power limits specified in Nos. 21.2, 21.3, 21.4 and 21.5 shall apply in the band 5 725-5 850 MHz.

5.452 Between 5 600 MHz and 5 650 MHz, ground-based radars used for meteorological purposes are authorised to operate on a basis of equality with stations of the maritime radionavigation service.

5.453 Additional allocation: in Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Brunei Darussalam, Cameroon, China, Congo (Rep. of the), Korea (Rep. of), Côte d'Ivoire, Djibouti, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Eswatini, Gabon, Guinea, Equatorial Guinea, India, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kenya, Kuwait, Lebanon, Libya, Madagascar, Malaysia, Niger, Nigeria, Oman, Uganda, Pakistan, the Philippines, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, the Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, Singapore, Sri Lanka, Tanzania, Chad, Thailand, Togo, Viet Nam and Yemen, the frequency band 5 650-5 850 MHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on

a primary basis. In this case, the provisions of Resolution 229 (Rev.WRC-19) do not apply. In addition, in Afghanistan, Angola, Benin, Bhutan, Botswana, Burkina Faso, Burundi, Dem. Rep. of the Congo, Fiji, Ghana, Kiribati, Lesotho, Malawi, Maldives, Mauritius, Micronesia, Mongolia, Mozambique, Myanmar, Namibia, Nauru, New Zealand, Papua New Guinea, Rwanda, Solomon Islands, South Sudan, South Africa, Tonga, Vanuatu, Zambia and Zimbabwe, the frequency band 5 725-5 850 MHz is allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis, and stations operating in the fixed service shall not cause harmful interference to and shall not claim protection from other primary services in the frequency band. (WRC-19)

5.454 Different category of service: in Azerbaijan, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan and Turkmenistan, the allocation of the band 5 670-5 725 MHz to the space research service is on a primary basis (see No. 5.33). (WRC-12)

5.455 Additional allocation: in Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Cuba, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Hungary, Kazakhstan, Moldova, Uzbekistan, Kyrgyzstan, Romania, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the frequency band 5 670-5 850 MHz is also allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis. (WRC-19)

5.457 In Australia, Burkina Faso, Cote d'Ivoire, Mali and Nigeria, the allocation to the fixed service in the bands 6 440-6 520 MHz (HAPS to-ground direction) and 6 560-6 640 MHz (ground-to-HAPS direction) may also be used by gateway links for high-altitude platform stations (HAPS) within the territory of these countries. Such use is limited to operation in HAPS gateway links and shall not cause harmful interference to, and shall not claim protection from, existing services, and shall be in compliance with Resolution 150 (WRC12). Existing services shall not be constrained in future development by HAPS gateway links. The use of HAPS gateway links in these bands requires explicit agreement with other administrations whose territories are located within 1 000 kilometres from the border of an administration intending to use the HAPS gateway links

5.457A In the frequency bands 5 925-6 425 MHz and 14 - 14.5 GHz, earth stations located on board vessels may communicate with space stations of the fixed-satellite service. Such use shall be in accordance with Resolution 902 (WRC-03). In the frequency band 5 925-6 425 MHz, earth

stations located on board vessels and communicating with space stations of the fixed-satellite service may employ transmit antennas with minimum diameter of 1.2 m and operate without prior agreement of any administration if located at least 330 km away from the low-water mark as officially recognized by the coastal State. All other provisions of Resolution 902 (WRC-03) shall apply. (WRC-15)

5.457B In the frequency bands 5 925-6 425 MHz and 14-14.5 GHz, earth stations located on board vessels may operate with the characteristics and under the conditions contained in Resolution 902 (WRC-03) in Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Comoros, Djibouti, Egypt, United Arab Emirates, Jordan, Kuwait, Libya, Morocco, Mauritania, Oman, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, Sudan, Tunisia and Yemen, in the maritime mobile-satellite service on a secondary basis. Such use shall be in accordance with Resolution 902 (WRC-03). (WRC15)

5.457C In Region 2 (except Brazil, Cuba, French Overseas Departments and Communities, Guatemala, Mexico, Paraguay, Uruguay and Venezuela), the band 5 925-6 700 MHz may be used for aeronautical mobile telemetry for flight testing by aircraft stations (see No. 1.83). Such use shall be in accordance with Resolution 416 (WRC-07) and shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, the fixed-satellite and fixed services. Any such use does not preclude the use of these bands by other mobile service applications or by other services to which these bands are allocated on a co-primary basis and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. (WRC-07)

5.458 In the band 6 425 - 7 075 MHz, passive microwave sensor measurements are carried out over the oceans. In the band 7 075 - 7 250 MHz, passive microwave sensor measurements are carried out. Administrations should bear in mind the needs of the Earth exploration-satellite (passive) and space research (passive) services in their future planning of the bands 6 425 - 7 025 MHz and 7 075-7 250 MHz.

5.458A In making assignments in the band 6 700-7 075 MHz to space stations of the fixed-satellite service, administrations are urged to take all practicable steps to protect spectral line observations

of the radio astronomy service in the band 6 650 - 6 675.2 MHz from harmful interference from unwanted emissions.

5.458B The space-to-Earth allocation to the fixed-satellite service in the band 6 700-7 075 MHz is limited to feeder links for non-geostationary satellite systems of the mobile-satellite service and is subject to coordination under No. 9.11A. The use of the band 6 700-7 075 MHz (space-to-Earth) by feeder links for non-geostationary satellite systems in the mobile-satellite service is not subject to No. 22.2.

5.459 Additional allocation: in the Russian Federation, the frequency bands 7 100-7 155 MHz and 7 190-7 235 MHz are also allocated to the space operation service (Earth-to-space) on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21. In the frequency band 7 190-7 235 MHz, with respect to the Earth exploration-satellite service (Earth-to-space), No. 9.21 does not apply. (WRC-15)

5.460 No emissions from space research service (Earth-to-space) systems intended for deep space shall be effected in the frequency band 7 190-7 235 MHz. Geostationary satellites in the space research service operating in the frequency band 7 190-7 235 MHz shall not claim protection from existing and future stations of the fixed and mobile services and No. 5.43A does not apply. (WRC-15)

5.460A The use of the frequency band 7 190-7 250 MHz (Earth-to-space) by the Earth exploration-satellite service shall be limited to tracking, telemetry and command for the operation of spacecraft. Space stations operating in the Earth exploration-satellite service (Earth-tospace) in the frequency band 7 190-7 250 MHz shall not claim protection from existing and future stations in the fixed and mobile services, and No. 5.43A does not apply. No. 9.17 applies. Additionally, to ensure protection of the existing and future deployment of fixed and mobile services, the location of earth stations supporting spacecraft in the Earth exploration-satellite service in non-geostationary orbits or geostationary orbit shall maintain a separation distance of at least 10 km and 50 km, respectively, from the respective border(s) of neighbouring countries, unless a shorter distance is otherwise agreed between the corresponding administrations. (WRC-15)

5.460B Space stations on the geostationary orbit operating in the Earth exploration-satellite service (Earth-to-space) in the frequency band 7 190-7 235 MHz shall not claim protection from existing and future stations of the space research service, and No. 5.43A does not apply. (WRC-15)

5.461 Additional allocation: the bands 7 250-7 375 MHz (space-to-Earth) and 7 900-8 025 MHz (Earth-to-space) are also allocated to the mobile-satellite service on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21.

5.461AA The use of the frequency band 7 375-7 750 MHz by the maritime mobile-satellite service is limited to geostationary-satellite networks. (WRC-15)

5.461AB In the frequency band 7 375-7 750 MHz, earth stations in the maritime mobile-satellite service shall not claim protection from, nor constrain the use and development of, stations in the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services. No. 5.43A does not apply. (WRC-15)

5.461A The use of the band 7 450-7 550 MHz by the meteorological-satellite service (space-to-Earth) is limited to geostationary-satellite systems. Non-geostationary meteorological-satellite systems in this band notified before 30 November 1997 may continue to operate on a primary basis until the end of their lifetime. (WRC-97)

5.461B The use of the band 7 750-7 900 MHz by the meteorological-satellite service (space-to-Earth) is limited to non-geostationary satellite systems. (WRC-12)

5.462A In Regions 1 and 3 (except for Japan), in the band 8 025-8 400 MHz, the Earth exploration-satellite service using geostationary satellites shall not produce a power flux-density in excess of the following provisional values for angles of arrival (θ), without the consent of the affected administration: –135 dB(W/m2) in a 1 MHz band for $0° \leq \theta < 5°$ –135 + 0.5 (θ – 5) dB(W/m2) in a 1 MHz band for $5° \leq \theta < 25°$ –125 dB(W/m²) in a 1 MHzz band for $25° \leq \theta \leq 90°$ These values are subject to study under Resolution 124 (WRC-97)*. (WRC-97). * Note by the Secretariat: This Resolution was revised by WRC-2000

5.463 Aircraft stations are not permitted to transmit in the band 8 025 - 8 400 MHz. (WRC-97)
5.465 In the space research service, the use of the band 8 400 - 8 450 MHz is limited to deep space.

5.466 Different category of service: in Singapore and Sri Lanka, the allocation of the band 8 400-8 500 MHz to the space research service is on a secondary basis (see No. 5.32). (WRC-12)

5.468 Additional allocation: in Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Brunei Darussalam, Burundi, Cameroon, China, Congo (Rep. of the), Djibouti, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Eswatini, Gabon, Guyana, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Jamaica, Jordan, Kenya, Kuwait, Lebanon, Libya, Malaysia, Mali, Morocco, Mauritania, Nepal, Nigeria, Oman, Uganda, Pakistan, Qatar, Syrian Arab Republic, the Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, Senegal, Singapore, Somalia, Sudan, Chad, Togo, Tunisia and Yemen, the frequency band 8 500-8 750 MHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. (WRC-19)

5.469 Additional allocation: in Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Georgia, Hungary, Lithuania, Mongolia, Uzbekistan, Poland, Kyrgyzstan, the Czech Rep., Romania, the Russian Federation, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the band 8 500 - 8 750 MHz is also allocated to the land mobile and radionavigation services on a primary basis. (WRC-12)

5.469A In the band 8 550 - 8 650 MHz, stations in the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) and space research service (active) shall not cause harmful interference to, or constrain the use and development of, stations of the radiolocation service. (WRC-97)

5.470 The use of the band 8 750 - 8 850 MHz by the aeronautical radionavigation service is limited to airborne Doppler navigation aids on a centre frequency of 8 800 MHz.

5.471 Additional allocation: in Algeria, Germany, Bahrain, Belgium, China, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, France, Greece, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Libya, the Netherlands, Qatar, and Sudan, the frequency bands 8 825-8 850 MHz and 9 000-9 200 MHz are also allocated

to the maritime radionavigation service, on a primary basis, for use by shore-based radars only. (WRC-15)

5.472 In the bands 8 850 - 9 000 MHz and 9 200 - 9 225 MHz, the maritime radionavigation service is limited to shore-based radars.

5.473 Additional allocation: in Armenia, Austria, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Cuba, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Hungary, Uzbekistan, Poland, Kyrgyzstan, Romania, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the frequency bands 8 850-9 000 MHz and 9 200-9 300 MHz are also allocated to the radionavigation service on a primary basis. (WRC-19)

5.473A In the band 9 000-9 200 MHz, stations operating in the radiolocation service shall not cause harmful interference to, nor claim protection from, systems identified in No. 5.337 operating in the aeronautical radionavigation service, or radar systems in the maritime radionavigation service operating in this band on a primary basis in the countries listed in No. 5.471. (WRC-07)

5.474 In the band 9 200 - 9 500 MHz, search and rescue transponders (SART) may be used, having due regard to the appropriate ITU-R Recommendation (see also Article 31).

5.474A The use of the frequency bands 9 200-9 300 MHz and 9 900-10 400 MHz by the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) is limited to systems requiring necessary bandwith greater than 600 MHz that cannot be fully accommodated within the frequency band 9 300-9 900 MHz. Such use is subject to agreement to be obtained under No. 9.21 from Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Egypt, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic og), Lebanon and Tunisia. An administration that has not replied under No. 9.52 is considered as not having agreed to the coordination request. In this case, the notifying administration of the satellite system operating in the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) may request the assistance of the Bureau under Sub-Section IID of Article 9. (WRC-15)

5.474B Stations operating in the Earth exploration-satellite (active) service shall comply with Recommendation ITU-R RS.20660. (WRC-15)

5.474C Stations operating in the Earth exploration-satellite (active) service shall comply with Recommendation ITU-R RS.20650. (WRC-15)

5.474D Stations operating in the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, stations of the maritime radionavigation and radiolocation services in the frequency band 9 200-9 300 MHz, the radionavigation and radiolocation services in the frequency band 9 900-10 000 MHz and the radiolocation service in the frequency band 10.0-10.4 GHz. (WRC-15)

5.475 The use of the band 9 300-9 500 MHz by the aeronautical radionavigation service is limited to airborne weather radars and ground based radars. In addition, ground-based radar beacons in the aeronautical radionavigation service are permitted in the band 9 300-9 320 MHz on condition that harmful interference is not caused to the maritime radionavigation service. (WRC-07)

5.475A The use of the band 9 300-9 500 MHz by the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) and the space research service (active) is limited to systems requiring necessary bandwidth greater than 300 MHz that cannot be fully accommodated within the 9 5009 800 MHz band. (WRC-07)

5.475B In the band 9 300-9 500 MHz, stations operating in the radiolocation service shall not cause harmful interference to, nor claim protection from, radars operating in the radionavigation service in conformity with the Radio Regulations. Ground-based radars used for meteorological purposes have priority over other radiolocation **uses. (WRC-07)**

5.476A In the band 9 300-9 800 MHz, stations in the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) and space research service (active) shall not cause harmful interference to, nor claim protection from, stations of the radionavigation and radiolocation services. (WRC-07)

5.477 Different category of service: in Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Brunei Darussalam, Cameroon, Djibouti, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Guyana, India, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Jamaica, Japan, Jordan, Kuwait, Lebanon,

Liberia, Malaysia, Nigeria, Oman, Pakistan, Qatar, Syrian Arab Republic, the Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, Singapore, Somalia, Sudan, South Sudan, Trinidad and Tobago, Uganda and Yemen, the allocation of the band 9 800-10 000 MHz to the fixed service is on a primary basis (see No. 5.33). (WRC-15)

5.478 Additional allocation: in Azerbaijan, Kyrgyzstan, Romania, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the frequency band 9 800-10 000 MHz is also allocated to the radionavigation service on a primary basis. (WRC-19)

5.478A In the band 9 800-9 900 MHz, stations in the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) and space research service (active) shall not cause harmful interference to, nor claim protection from stations of the fixed service to which this band is allocated on a secondary basis.

5.478B The use of the band 9 800-9 900 MHz by the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) and the space research service (active) is limited to systems requiring necessary bandwidth greater than 500 MHz that cannot be fully accommodated within the 9 3009 800 MHz band.

5.479 The band 9 975 - 10 025 MHz is also allocated to the meteorological-satellite service on a secondary basis for use by weather radars.

5.481 Additional allocation: in Algeria, Germany, Angola, Brazil, China, Côte d'Ivoire, Egypt, El Salvador, Ecuador, Spain, Guatemala, Hungary, Japan, Kenya, Morocco, Nigeria, Oman, Uzbekistan, Pakistan, Paraguay, Peru, the Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, Romania, Tunisia and Uruguay, the frequency band 10.45-10.5 GHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. In Costa Rica, the frequency band 10.45-10.5 GHz is also allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis. (WRC-19)

5.482 In the band 10.6-10.68 GHz, the power delivered to the antenna of stations of the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services shall not exceed −3 dBW. This limit may be exceeded, subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21. However, in Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Belarus, Egypt, United Arab Emirates, Georgia, India,

Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Jordan, Libyan Arab Jamahiriya, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Morocco, Mauritania, Moldova, Nigeria, Oman, Uzbekistan, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Syrian Arab Republic, Kyrgyzstan, Singapore, Tajikistan, Tunisia, Turkmenistan and Viet Nam, this restriction on the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service is not applicable. (WRC-07)

5.482A For sharing of the band 10.6-10.68 GHz between the Earth exploration-satellite (passive) service and the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services, Resolution 751 (WRC-07) applies. (WRC-07)

5.483 Additional allocation: in Saudi Arabia, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Bahrain, Belarus, China, Colombia, Korea (Rep. of), Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Georgia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Israel, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Mongolia, Qatar, Kyrgyzstan, the Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Yemen, the frequency band 10.68-10.7 GHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a primary basis. Such use is limited to equipment in operation by 1 January 1985. (WRC-19)

5.484 In Region 1, the use of the band 10.7 - 11.7 GHz by the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) is limited to feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service.

5.484A The use of the bands 10.95 - 11.2 GHz (space-to-Earth), 11.45 - 11.7 GHz (space-to-Earth), 11.7 - 12.2 GHz (space-to-Earth) in Region 2, 12.2 - 12.75 GHz (space-to-Earth) in Region 3, 12.5 - 12.75 GHz (space-to-Earth) in Region 1, 13.75 - 14.5 GHz (Earthto-space), 17.8 - 18.6 GHz (space-to-Earth), 19.7 - 20.2 GHz (space-to-Earth), 27.5 - 28.6 GHz (Earth-to-space), 29.5 - 30 GHz (Earth-to-space) by a non-geostationary-satellite system in the fixed-satellite service is subject to application of the provisions of No. 9.12 for coordination with other non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service. Non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service shall not claim protection from geostationary-satellite networks in the fixed-satellite service operating in accordance with the Radio Regulations, irrespective of the dates of receipt by the Bureau of the complete coordination or notification information, as appropriate, for the non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service and of the complete

coordination or notification information, as appropriate, for the geostationary-satellite networks, and No. 5.43A does not apply. Non-geostationary satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service in the above bands shall be operated in such a way that any unacceptable interference that may occur during their operation shall be rapidly eliminated. (WRC-2000)

5.484B Resolution 155 (WRC-15) shall apply. (WRC-15)

5.487 In the band 11.7 - 12.5 GHz in Regions 1 and 3, the fixed, fixed-satellite, mobile, except aeronautical mobile, and broadcasting services, in accordance with their respective allocations, shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, broadcasting-satellite stations operating in accordance with the Regions 1 and 3 Plan in Appendix 30. (WRC-03)

5.487A Additional allocation: in Region 1, the band 11.7 - 12.5 GHz, in Region 2, the band 12.2 - 12.7 GHz and, in Region 3, the band 11.7 – 12.2 GHz, are also allocated to the fixed-satellite service (space-to-Earth) on a primary basis, limited to non-geostationary systems and subject to application of the provisions of No. 9.12 for coordination with other non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed satellite service. Non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service shall not claim protection from geostationary satellite networks in the broadcasting-satellite service operating in accordance with the Radio Regulations, irrespective of the dates of receipt by the Bureau of the complete coordination or notification information, as appropriate, for the non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service and of the complete coordination or notification information, as appropriate, for the geostationary satellite networks, and No. 5.43A does not apply. Non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service in the above bands shall be operated in such a way that any unacceptable interference that may occur during their operation shall be rapidly eliminated. (WRC-03) 5.488 The use of the band 11.7-12.2 GHz by geostationary-satellite networks in the fixed-satellite service in Region 2 is subject to application of the provisions of No. 9.14 for coordination with stations of terrestrial services in Regions 1, 2 and 3. For the use of the band 12.212.7 GHz by the broadcasting-satellite service in Region 2, see Appendix 30. (WRC-03)

5.492 Assignments to stations of the broadcasting-satellite service which are in conformity with the appropriate regional Plan or included in the Regions 1 and 3 List in Appendix 30 may also be used for transmissions in the fixed-satellite service (space-to-Earth), provided that such transmissions do not cause more interference, or require more protection from interference, than the broadcasting-satellite service transmissions operating in conformity with the Plan or the List, as appropriate. (WRC-2000)

5.494 Additional allocation: in Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Cameroon, the Central African Rep., Congo (Rep. of the), Côte d'Ivoire, Djibouti, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Gabon, Ghana, Guinea, Iraq, Israel, Jordan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Libya, Madagascar, Mali, Morocco, Mongolia, Nigeria, Oman, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, the Dem. Rep. of the Congo, Somalia, Sudan, South Sudan, Chad, Togo and Yemen, the frequency band 12.5-12.75 GHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a primary basis. (WRC-15)

5.495 Additional allocation: in Greece, Monaco, Montenegro, Uganda and Tunisia, the frequency band 12.5- 12.75 GHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a secondary basis. (WRC-19)

5.496 Additional allocation: in Austria, Azerbaijan, Kyrgyzstan and Turkmenistan, the band 12.5 - 12.75 GHz is also allocated to the fixed service and the mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service on a primary basis. However, stations in these services shall not cause harmful interference to fixed-satellite service earth stations of countries in Region 1 other than those listed in this footnote. Coordination of these earth stations is not required with stations of the fixed and mobile services of the countries listed in this footnote. The power flux-density limit at the Earth's surface given in Table 21-4 of Article 21, for the fixed-satellite service shall apply on the territory of the countries listed in this footnote. (WRC-2000)

5.497 The use of the band 13.25 - 13.4 GHz by the aeronautical radionavigation service is limited to Doppler navigation aids.

5.498A The Earth exploration-satellite (active) and space research (active) services operating in the band 13.25 - 13.4 GHz shall not cause harmful interference to, or constrain the use and development of, the aeronautical radionavigation service. (WRC-97)

5.499 Additional allocation: in Bangladesh and India, the band 13.25-14 GHz is also allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis. In Pakistan, the band 13.25-13.75 GHz is allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis. (WRC-12)

5.499A The use of the frequency band 13.4-13.65 GHz by the fixed-satellite service (space-to-Earth) is limited to geostationary-satellite systems and is subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21 with respect to satellite systems operating in the space research service (space-to-space) to relay data from space stations in the geostationary-satellite orbit to associated space stations in non-geostationary satellite orbits for which advance publication information has been received by the Bureau by 27 November 2015. (WRC-15) 5.499B Administrations shall not preclude the deployment and operation of transmitting earth stations in the standard frequency and time signal-satellite service (Earth-to-space) allocated on a secondary basis in the frequency band 13.4-13.65 GHz due to the primary allocation to FSS (space-to -Earth). (WRC-15)

5.499C The allocation of the frequency band 13.4-13.65 GHz to the space research service on a primary basis is limited to: – satellite systems operating in the space research service (space-to-space) to relay data from space stations in the geostationary satellite orbit to associated space stations in non-geostationary satellite orbits for which advance publication information has been received by the Bureau by 27 November 2015, – active space borne sensors, - satellite systems operating in the space research service (space-to-Earth) to relay data from space stations in the geostationary satellite orbit to associated earth stations. Other uses of the band by the space research service are on a secondary basis. (WRC-15)

5.499D In the frequency band 13.4-13.65 GHz, satellite systems in the space research service (space-to-Earth) and/or the space research service (space-to-space) shall not cause harmful interference to, nor claim protection from, stations in the fixed, mobile, radiolocation and Earth exploration-satellite (active) services. (WRC-15)

5.499E In the frequency band 13.4-13.65 GHz, geostationary-satellite networks in the fixed-satellite service (space-to-Earth) shall not claim protection from space stations in the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) operating in accordance with these Regulations, and No. 5.43A does not apply. The provisions of No. 22.2 do not apply to the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) with respect to the fixed-satellite service (space-to-Earth) in this band. (WRC-15)

5.500 Additional allocation: in Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Brunei Darussalam, Cameroon, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Gabon, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Israel, Jordan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Madagascar, Malaysia, Mali, Morocco, Mauritania, Niger, Nigeria, Oman, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, Singapore, Sudan, South Sudan, Chad and Tunisia, the frequency band 13.4-14 GHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. In Pakistan, the band 13.4-13.75 GHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. (WRC-12)

5.501 Additional allocation: in Azerbaijan, Hungary, Japan, Kyrgyzstan, Romania and Turkmenistan, the band 13.4-14 GHz is also allocated to the radionavigation service on a primary basis. (WRC-12)

5.501A The allocation of the frequency band 13.65-13.75 GHz to the space research service on a primary basis is limited to active space borne sensors. Other uses of the frequency band by the space research service are on a secondary basis. (WRC-15)

5.501B In the band 13.4 - 13.75 GHz, the earth exploration-satellite (active) and space research (active) services shall not cause harmful interference to, or constrain the use and development of, the radiolocation service. (WRC-97)

5.502 In the band 13.75 - 14 GHz, an earth station of a geostationary fixed-satellite service network shall have a minimum antenna diameter of 1.2 m and an earth station of a non-geostationary fixed-satellite service system shall have a minimum antenna diameter of 4.5 m. In addition, the e.i.r.p., averaged over one second, radiated by a station in the radiolocation or radionavigation services

shall not exceed 59 dBW for elevation angles above 2° and 65 dBW at lower angles. Before an administration brings into use an earth station in a geostationary-satellite network in the fixed-satellite service in this band with an antenna size smaller than 4.5 m, it shall ensure that the power flux-density produced by this earth station does not exceed:
- –115 dB(W/(m2 • 10 MHz)) for more than 1% of the time produced at 36 m above sea level at the low water mark, as officially recognized by the coastal State; - –115 dB(W/(m2 • 10 MHz)) for more than 1% of the time produced 3 m above ground at the border of the territory of an administration deploying or planning to deploy land mobile radars in this band, unless prior agreement has been obtained. For earth stations within the fixed-satellite service having an antenna diameter greater than or equal to 4.5 m, the e.i.r.p. of any emission should be at least 68 dBW and should not exceed 85 dBW. (WRC-03)

5.503 In the band 13.75 - 14 GHz, geostationary space stations in the space research service for which information for advance publication has been received by the Bureau prior to 31 January 1992 shall operate on an equal basis with stations in the fixed-satellite service; after that date, new geostationary space stations in the space research service will operate on a secondary basis. Until those geostationary space stations in the space research service for which information for advance publication has been received by the Bureau prior to 31 January 1992 cease to operate in this band: – in the band 13.77 - 13.78 GHz, the e.i.r.p. density of emissions from any earth station in the fixed-satellite service operating with a space station in geostationary-satellite orbit shall not exceed: i) 4.7D + 28 dB(W/40 kHz), where D is the fixed-satellite service earth station antenna diameter (m) for antenna diameters equal to or greater than 1.2 m and less than 4.5 m; ii) 49.2 + 20 log(D/4.5) dB(W/40 kHz), where D is the fixed-satellite service earth station antenna diameter (m) for antenna diameters equal to or greater than 4.5 m and less than 31.9 m; iii) 66.2 dB(W/40 kHz) for any fixed-satellite service earth station for antenna diameters (m) equal to or greater than 31.9 m; iv) 56.2 dB(W/4 kHz) for narrow-band (less than 40 kHz of necessary bandwidth) fixed-satellite service earth station emissions from any fixed-satellite service earth station having an antenna diameter of 4.5 m or greater; – the e.i.r.p. density of emissions from any earth station in the fixed-satellite service operating with a space station in nongeostationary-satellite orbit shall not exceed 51 dBW in the 6 MHz band from 13.772 to 13.778 GHz. Automatic power control may be used to increase the e.i.r.p. density in these frequency ranges to compensate for rain

attenuation, to the extent that the power flux-density at the fixed-satellite service space station does not exceed the value resulting from use by an earth station of an e.i.r.p. meeting the above limits in clear-sky conditions. (WRC-03)

5.504 The use of the band 14 - 14.3 GHz by the radionavigation service shall be such as to provide sufficient protection to space stations of the fixed-satellite service.

5.504A In the band 14 - 14.5 GHz, aircraft earth stations in the secondary aeronautical mobile-satellite service may also communicate with space stations in the fixed-satellite service. The provisions of Nos. 5.29, 5.30 and 5.31 apply. (WRC-03)

5.504B Aircraft earth stations operating in the aeronautical mobile-satellite service in the frequency band 14 - 14.5 GHz shall comply with the provisions of Annex 1, Part C of Recommendation ITU-R M.1643-0, with respect to any radio astronomy station performing observations in the 14.47 - 14.5 GHz frequency band located on the territory of Spain, France, India, Italy, the United Kingdom and South Africa. (WRC-15)

5.504C In the frequency band 14-14.25 GHz, the power flux-density produced on the territory of the countries of Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Botswana, Côte d'Ivoire, Egypt, Guinea, India, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Kuwait, Nigeria, Oman, the Syrian Arab Republic and Tunisia by any aircraft earth station in the aeronautical mobile-satellite service shall not exceed the limits given in Annex 1, Part B of Recommendation ITU-R M.1643-0, unless otherwise specifically agreed by the affected administration(s). The provisions of this footnote in no way derogate the obligations of the aeronautical mobile-satellite service to operate as a secondary service in accordance with No. 5.29. (WRC-15)

5.505 Additional allocation: in Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Botswana, Brunei Darussalam, Cameroon, China, Congo (Rep. of the), Korea (Rep. of), Djibouti, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Eswatini, Gabon, Guinea, India, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Israel, Japan, Jordan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Malaysia, Mali, Morocco, Mauritania, Oman, the Philippines, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, the Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, Singapore, Somalia, Sudan,

South Sudan, Chad, Viet Nam and Yemen, the frequency band 14-14.3 GHz is also allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis. (WRC-19)

5.506 The band 14 - 14.5 GHz may be used, within the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space), for feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service, subject to coordination with other networks in the fixed-satellite service. Such use of feeder links is reserved for countries outside Europe.

5.506A In the band 14 - 14.5 GHz, ship earth stations with an e.i.r.p. greater than 21 dBW shall operate under the same conditions as earth stations located on board vessels, as provided in Resolution 902 (WRC 03). This footnote shall not apply to ship earth stations for which the complete Appendix 4 information has been received by the Bureau prior to 5 July 2003. (WRC-03)

5.506B Earth stations located on board vessels communicating with space stations in the fixed-satellite service may operate in the frequency band 14 - 14.5 GHz without the need for prior agreement from Cyprus and Malta, within the minimum distance given in Resolution 902 (Rev.WRC-03) from these countries. (WRC-15)

5.508 Additional allocation: in Germany, France, Italy, Libya, North Macedonia and the United Kingdom, the frequency band 14.25-14.3 GHz is also allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis. (WRC-19)

5.508A In the frequency band 14.25 - 14.3 GHz, the power flux-density produced on the territory of the countries of Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Botswana, China, Côte d'Ivoire, Egypt, France, Guinea, India, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Italy, Kuwait, Nigeria, Oman, the Syrian Arab Republic, the United Kingdom and Tunisia by any aircraft earth station in the aeronautical mobile-satellite service shall not exceed the limits given in Annex 1, Part B of Recommendation ITU R M.1643-0, unless otherwise specifically agreed by the affected administration(s). The provisions of this footnote in no way derogate the obligations of the aeronautical mobile-satellite service to operate as a secondary service in accordance with No. 5.29. (WRC-15)

5.509A In the frequency band 14.3 - 14.5 GHz, the power flux-density produced on the territory of the countries of Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Botswana, Cameroon, China, Côte d'Ivoire, Egypt, France, Gabon, Guinea, India, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Italy, Kuwait, Morocco, Nigeria, Oman, the Syrian Arab Republic, the United Kingdom, Sri Lanka, Tunisia and Viet Nam by any aircraft earth station in the aeronautical mobile-satellite service shall not exceed the limits given in Annex 1, Part B of Recommendation ITU-R M.1643-0, unless otherwise specifically agreed by the affected administration(s). The provisions of this footnote in no way derogate the obligations of the aeronautical mobile-satellite service to operate as a secondary service in accordance with No. 5.29. (WRC-15)

5.509B The use of the frequency bands 14.5-14.75 GHz in countries listed in Resolution 163 (WRC-15) and 14.5-14.8 GHz in countries listed in Resolution 164 (WRC-15) by the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) not for feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service is limited to geostationary-satellites. (WRC-15)

5.509C For the use of the frequency bands 14.5-14.75 GHz in countries listed in Resolution 163 (WRC-15) and 14.5-14.8 GHz in countries listed in Resolution 164 (WRC-15) by the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) not for feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service, the fixed-satellite service earth stations shall have a minimum antenna diameter of 6 m and a maximum power spectral density of −44.5 dBW/Hz at the input of the antenna. The earth stations shall be notified at known locations on land. (WRC-15)

5.509D Before an administration brings into use an earth station in the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) not for feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service in the frequency bands 14.5-14.75 GHz (in countries listed in Resolution 163 (WRC-15)) and 14.5-14.8 GHz (in countries listed in Resolution 164 (WRC-15)), it shall ensure that the power flux-density produced by this earth station does not exceed −151.5 dB(W/(m2 · 4 kHz)) produced at all altitudes from 0 m to 19 000 m above sea level at 22 km seaward from all coasts, defined as the low-water mark, as officially recognized by each coastal State. (WRC-15)

5.509E In the frequency bands 14.50-14.75 GHz in countries listed in Resolution 163 (WRC-15) and 14.50-14.8 GHz in countries listed in Resolution 164 (WRC-15), the location of earth stations in the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) not for feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service shall maintain a separation distance of at least 500 km from the border(s) of other countries unless shorter distances are explicitly agreed by those administrations. No. 9.17 does not apply. When applying this provision, administrations should consider the relevant parts of these Regulations and the latest relevant ITU-R Recommendations. (WRC-15)

5.509F In the frequency bands 14.50-14.75 GHz in countries listed in Resolution 163 (WRC-15) and 14.50-14.8 GHz in countries listed in Resolution 164 (WRC-15), earth stations in the fixed-satellite service (Earth-tospace) not for feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service shall not constrain the future deployment of the fixed and mobile services. (WRC-15)

5.509G The frequency band 14.5-14.8 GHz is also allocated to the space research service on a primary basis. However, such use is limited to the satellite systems operating in the space research service (Earth-to-space) to relay data to space stations in the geostationary-satellite orbit from associated earth stations. Stations in the space research service shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, stations in the fixed and mobile services and in the fixed-satellite service limited to feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service and associated space operations functions using the guard bands under Appendix 30A and feeder links for the broadcasting satellite service in Region 2. Other uses of this frequency band by the space research service are on a secondary basis. (WRC-15)

5.510 Except for use in accordance with Resolution PLEN/1 /WRC-15) and Resolution PLEN/2 (WRC-15), the use of the frequency band 14.5 - 14.8 GHz by the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) is limited to feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service. This use is reserved for countries outside Europe. Uses other than feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service are not authorized in Regions 1 and 2 in the frequency band 14.75-14.8 GHz. (WRC-15)

5.511 Additional allocation: in Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Cameroon, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Guinea, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Israel, Kuwait, Lebanon, Pakistan, Oman,

Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic and Somalia, the band 15.35-15.4 GHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a secondary basis. (WRC-12)

5.511A Use of the frequency band 15.43 - 15.63 GHz by the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) is limited to feeder links of nongeostationary systems in the mobile-satellite service, subject to coordination under No. 9.11A. . (WRC-15)

5.511C Stations operating in the aeronautical radionavigation service shall limit the effective e.i.r.p. in accordance with Recommendation ITU-R S.1340-0. The minimum coordination distance required to protect the aeronautical radionavigation stations (No. 4.10 applies) from harmful interference from feeder-link earth stations and the maximum e.i.r.p. transmitted towards the local horizontal plane by a feeder-link earth station shall be in accordance with Recommendation ITU-R S.1340-0. (WRC-15)

5.511E In the frequency band 15.4-15.7 GHz, stations operating in the radiolocation service shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, stations operating in the aeronautical radionavigation service.

5.511F In order to protect the radio astronomy service in the frequency band 15.35-15.4 GHz, radiolocation stations operating in the frequency band 15.4-15.7 GHz shall not exceed the power flux-density level of −156 dB(W/m2) in a 50 MHz bandwidth in the frequency band 15.35-15.4 GHz, at any radio astronomy observatory site for more than 2 per cent of the time.

5.512 Additional allocation: in Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Austria, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Brunei Darussalam, Cameroon, Congo (Rep. of the), Egypt, El Salvador, the United Arab Emirates, Eritrea, Finland, Guatemala, India, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Jordan, Kenya, Kuwait, Lebanon, Libya, Malaysia, Mali, Morocco, Mauritania, Montenegro, Nepal, Nicaragua, Niger, Oman, Pakistan, Qatar, Syrian Arab Republic, the Dem. Rep. of the Congo, Singapore, Somalia, Sudan, South Sudan, Chad, Togo and Yemen, the frequency band 15.7-17.3 GHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. (WRC-15)

5.513 Additional allocation: in Israel, the band 15.7-17.3 GHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. These services shall not claim protection from or cause harmful interference to services operating in accordance with the Table in countries other than those included in No. 5.512.

5.513A Spaceborne active sensors operating in the band 17.2 - 17.3 GHz shall not cause harmful interference to, or constrain the development of, the radiolocation and other services allocated on a primary basis. (WRC-97)

5.514 Additional allocation: in Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Cameroon, El Salvador, the United Arab Emirates, Guatemala, India, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Israel, Italy, Japan, Jordan, Kuwait, Libya, Lithuania, Nepal, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Oman, Uzbekistan, Pakistan, Qatar, Kyrgyzstan, Sudan and South Sudan, the frequency band 17.3-17.7 GHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a secondary basis. The power limits given in Nos. 21.3 and 21.5 shall apply. (WRC-15) 5.515 In the band 17.3-17.8 GHz, sharing between the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) and the broadcasting-satellite service shall also be in accordance with the provisions of § 1 of Annex 4 of Appendix 30A.

5.516 The use of the band 17.3-18.1 GHz by geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) is limited to feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service. The use of the band 17.3-17.8 GHz in Region 2 by systems in the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) is limited to geostationary satellites. For the use of the band 17.3-17.8 GHz in Region 2 by feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service in the band 12.2-12.7 GHz, see Article 11. The use of the bands 17.3-18.1 GHz (Earth-to-space) in Regions 1 and 3 and 17.8-18.1 GHz (Earth-to-space) in Region 2 by non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service is subject to application of the provisions of No. 9.12 for coordination with other non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed satellite service. Non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service shall not claim protection from geostationary-satellite networks in the fixed-satellite service operating in accordance with the Radio Regulations, irrespective of the dates of receipt by the Bureau of the complete coordination or notification information, as appropriate, for the non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed satellite service and of the complete coordination or

notification information, as appropriate, for the geostationary-satellite networks, and No. 5.43A does not apply. Non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service in the above bands shall be operated in such a way that any unacceptable interference that may occur during their operation shall be rapidly eliminated. (WRC-2000)

5.516A In the band 17.3-17.7 GHz, earth stations of the fixed-satellite service (space-to-Earth) in Region 1 shall not claim protection from the broadcasting-satellite service feeder-link earth stations operating under Appendix 30A, nor put any limitations or restrictions on the locations of the broadcasting-satellite service feeder-link earth stations anywhere within the service area of the feeder link. (WRC03)

5.516B The following bands are identified for use by high-density applications in the fixed-satellite service:

17.3-17.7 GHz (space-to-Earth) in Region 1,
18.3-19.3 GHz (space-to-Earth) in Region 2,
19.7-20.2 GHz (space-to-Earth) in all Regions,
39.5-40 GHz (space-to-Earth) in Region 1,
40-40.5 GHz (space-to-Earth) in all Regions,
40.5-42 GHz (space-to-Earth) in Region 2,
47.5-47.9 GHz (space-to-Earth) in Region 1,
48.2-48.54 GHz (space-to-Earth) in Region 1,
49.44-50.2 GHz (space-to-Earth) in Region 1,
and
27.5-27.82 GHz (Earth-to-space) in Region 1,
28.35-28.45 GHz (Earth-to-space) in Region 2,
28.45-28.94 GHz (Earth-to-space) in all Regions,
28.94-29.1 GHz (Earth-to-space) in Region 2 and 3,
29.25-29.46 GHz (Earth-to-space) in Region 2,
29.46-30 GHz (Earth-to-space) in all Regions,
48.2-50.2 GHz (Earth-to-space) in Region 2.

This identification does not preclude the use of these frequency bands by other fixed-satellite service applications or by other services to which these frequency bands are allocated on a co-primary basis and does not establish priority in these Radio Regulations among users of the frequency bands. Administrations should take this into account when considering regulatory provisions in relation to these frequency bands. See Resolution 143 (Rev.WRC-19). (WRC-19)

5.517A The operation of earth stations in motion communicating with geostationary fixed-satellite service space stations within the frequency bands 17.7-19.7 GHz (space-to-Earth) and 27.5-29.5 GHz (Earth-to-space) shall be subject to the application of Resolution 169 (WRC-19). (WRC-19)

5.519 Additional allocation: the bands 18.0-18.3 GHz in Region 2 and 18.1-18.4 GHz in Regions 1 and 3 are also allocated to the meteorological-satellite service (space-to-Earth) on a primary basis. Their use is limited to geostationary satellites. (WRC-07)

5.520 The use of the band 18.1 - 18.4 GHz by the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) is limited to feeder links of geostationary-satellite systems in the broadcasting-satellite service. (WRC-2000)

5.521 Alternative allocation: in the United Arab Emirates and Greece, the frequency band 18.1 - 18.4 GHz is allocated to the fixed, fixed satellite (space-to-Earth) and mobile services on a primary basis (see No. 5.33). The provisions of No. 5.519 also apply. (WRC-15)

5.522A The emissions of the fixed service and the fixed-satellite service in the band 18.6 - 18.8 GHz are limited to the values given in Nos. 21.5A and 21.16.2, respectively. (WRC-2000)

5.522B The use of the band 18.6 - 18.8 GHz by the fixed-satellite service is limited to geostationary systems and systems with an orbit of apogee greater than 20 000 km. (WRC-2000)

5.522C In the band 18.6-18.8 GHz, in Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya, Jordan, Lebanon, Morocco, Oman, Qatar, the Syrian Arab

Republic, Tunisia and Yemen, fixed-service systems in operation at the date of entry into force of the Final Acts of WRC-2000 are not subject to the limits of No. 21.5A. (WRC-2000)

5.523A The use of the bands 18.8-19.3 GHz (space-to-Earth) and 28.6-29.1 GHz (Earth-to-space) by geostationary and non-geostationary fixed-satellite service networks is subject to the application of the provisions of No. 9.11A and No. 22.2 does not apply. Administrations having geostationary-satellite networks under coordination prior to 18 November 1995 shall cooperate to the maximum extent possible to coordinate pursuant to No. 9.11A with non-geostationary-satellite networks for which notification information has been received by the Bureau prior to that date, with a view to reaching results acceptable to all the parties concerned. Non-geostationary-satellite networks shall not cause unacceptable interference to geostationary fixed-satellite service networks for which complete Appendix 4 notification information is considered as having been received by the Bureau prior to 18 November 1995. (WRC-97)

5.523B The use of the band 19.3-19.6 GHz (Earth-to-space) by the Fixed-satellite service is limited to feeder links for non-geostationary satellite systems in the mobile-satellite service. Such use is subject to the application of the provisions of No. 9.11A, and No. 22.2 does not apply.

5.523C No. 22.2 of the Radio Regulations shall continue to apply in the bands 19.3-19.6 GHz and 29.1-29.4 GHz, between feeder links of non-geostationary mobile-satellite service networks and those fixed-satellite service networks for which complete Appendix 4 coordination information, or notification information, is considered as having been received by the Bureau prior to 18 November 1995. (WRC-97)

5.523D The use of the band 19.3-19.7 GHz (space-to-Earth) by geostationary fixed-satellite service systems and by feeder links for nongeostationary-satellite systems in the mobile-satellite service is subject to the application of the provisions of No. 9.11A, but not subject to the provisions of No. 22.2. The use of this band for other non-geostationary fixed-satellite service systems, or for the cases indicated in Nos. 5.523C and 5.523E, is not subject to the provisions of No. 9.11A and shall continue to be subject to Articles 9 (except No. 9.11A) and 11 procedures, and to the provisions of No. 22.2. (WRC-97)

5.523E No. 22.2 shall continue to apply in the bands 19.6-19.7 GHz and 29.4-29.5 GHz, between feeder links of non-geostationary mobile satellite service networks and those fixed-satellite service networks for which complete Appendix 4 coordination information, or notification information, is considered as having been received by the Bureau by 21 November 1997. (WRC-97)

5.524 Additional allocation: in Afghanistan, Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Brunei Darussalam, Cameroon, China, Congo (Rep. of the), Costa Rica, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Gabon, Guatemala, Guinea, India, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Israel, Japan, Jordan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Malaysia, Mali, Morocco, Mauritania, Nepal, Nigeria, Oman, Pakistan, the Philippines, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, the Dem. Rep. of the Congo, the Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, Singapore, Somalia, Sudan, South Sudan, Chad, Togo and Tunisia, the frequency band 19.7-21.2 GHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. This additional use shall not impose any limitation on the power flux-density of space stations in the fixed-satellite service in the frequency band 19.721.2 GHz and of space stations in the mobile-satellite service in the frequency band 19.7-20.2 GHz where the allocation to the mobile satellite service is on a primary basis in the latter frequency band. (WRC-15)

5.525 In order to facilitate interregional coordination between networks in the mobile-satellite and fixed-satellite services, carriers in the mobile-satellite service that are most susceptible to interference shall, to the extent practicable, be located in the higher parts of the bands 19.7 - 20.2 GHz and 29.5 - 30 GHz

5.526 In the bands 19.7 - 20.2 GHz and 29.5 - 30 GHz in Region 2, and in the bands 20.1 - 20.2 GHz and 29.9 - 30 GHz in Regions 1 and 3, networks which are both in the fixed-satellite service and in the mobile-satellite service may include links between earth stations at specified or unspecified points or while in motion, through one or more satellites for point-to-point and point-to-multipoint communications.

5.527 In the bands 19.7 - 20.2 GHz and 29.5 - 30 GHz, the provisions of No 4.10 do not apply with respect to the mobile-satellite service.

5.527A The operation of earth stations in motion communicating with the FSS is subject to Resolution 156 (WRC-15) (WRC-15)

5.528 The allocation to the mobile-satellite service is intended for use by networks which use narrow spot-beam antennas and other advanced technology at the space stations. Administrations operating systems in the mobile-satellite service in the band 19.7 - 20.1 GHz in Region 2 and in the band 20.1 - 20.2 GHz shall take all practicable steps to ensure the continued availability of these bands for administrations operating fixed and mobile systems in accordance with the provisions of No. 5.524.

5.530A Unless otherwise agreed between the administrations concerned, any station in the fixed or mobile services of an administration shall not produce a power flux-density in excess of −120.4 dB(W/(m2 · MHz)) at 3 m above the ground of any point of the territory of any other administration in Regions 1 and 3 for more than 20% of the time. In conducting the calculations, administrations should use the most recent version of Recommendation ITU-R P.452 (see also the most recent version of Recommendation ITU-R BO.1898). (WRC-15)

5.530B In the band 21.4-22 GHz, in order to facilitate the development of the broadcasting-satellite service, administrations in Regions 1 and 3 are encouraged not to deploy stations in the mobile service and are encouraged to limit the deployment of stations in the fixed service to point-to-point links. (WRC-12)

5.532A The location of earth stations in the space research service shall maintain a separation distance of at least 54 km from the respective border(s) of neighbouring countries to protect the existing and future deployment of fixed and mobile services unless a shorter distance is otherwise agreed between the corresponding administrations. Nos. 9.17 and 9.18 do not apply.

5.532B Use of the band 24.65-25.25 GHz in Region 1 and the band 24.65-24.75 GHz in Region 3 by the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) is limited to earth stations using a minimum antenna diameter of 4.5 m. (WRC-12)

5.532AB The frequency band 24.25-27.5 GHz is identified for use by administrations wishing to implement the terrestrial component of International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT). This identification does not preclude the use of this frequency band by any application of the services to which it is allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. Resolution **242 (WRC-19)** applies. (WRC-19)

5.533 The inter-satellite service shall not claim protection from harmful interference from airport surface detection equipment stations of the radionavigation service.

5.535 In the band 24.75-25.25 GHz, feeder links to stations of the broadcasting-satellite service shall have priority over other uses in the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space). Such other uses shall protect and shall not claim protection from existing and future operating feeder-link networks to such broadcasting satellite stations.

5.535A The use of the band 29.1 - 29.5 GHz (Earth-to-space) by the fixed-satellite service is limited to geostationary-satellite systems and feeder links to non-geostationary-satellite systems in the mobile-satellite service. Such use is subject to the application of the provisions of No. 9.11A, but not subject to the provisions of No. 22.2, except as indicated in Nos. 5.523C and 5.523E where such use is not subject to the provisions of No. 9.11A and shall continue to be subject to Articles 9 (except No. 9.11A) and 11 procedures, and to the provisions of No. 22.2. (WRC-97)

5.536 Use of the 25.25 - 27.5 GHz band by the inter-satellite service is limited to space research and Earth exploration-satellite applications, and also transmissions of data originating from industrial and medical activities in space.

5.536A Administrations operating earth stations in the Earth exploration-satellite service or the space research service shall not claim protection from stations in the fixed and mobile services operated by other administrations. In addition, earth stations in the Earth exploration-satellite

service or in the space research service should be operated taking into account the most recent version of Recommendation ITU-R SA.1862. Resolution 242 (WRC-19) applies. (WRC-19)

5.536B In Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Austria, Bahrain, Belgium, Brazil, China, Korea (Rep. of), Denmark, Egypt, United Arab Emirates, Estonia, Finland, Hungary, India, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Jordan, Kenya, Kuwait, Lebanon, Libya, Lithuania, Moldova, Norway, Oman, Uganda, Pakistan, the Philippines, Poland, Portugal, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, Slovakia, the Czech Rep., Romania, the United Kingdom, Singapore, Slovenia, Sudan, Sweden, Tanzania, Turkey, Viet Nam and Zimbabwe, earth stations operating in the Earth exploration-satellite service in the frequency band 25.5-27 GHz shall not claim protection from, or constrain the use and deployment of, stations of the fixed and mobile services. Resolution 242 (WRC-19) applies. (WRC-19)

5.536C In Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Botswana, Brazil, Cameroon, Comoros, Cuba, Djibouti, Egypt, United Arab Emirates, Estonia, Finland, Iran (Islamic Rep. of), Israel, Jordan, Kenya, Kuwait, Lithuania, Malaysia, Morocco, Nigeria, Oman, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, Somalia, Sudan, South Sudan, Tanzania, Tunisia, Uruguay, Zambia and Zimbabwe, earth stations operating in the space research service in the band 25.5 - 27 GHz shall not claim protection from, or constrain the use and deployment of, stations of the fixed and mobile services. (WRC-03)

5.537 Space services using non-geostationary satellites operating in the inter-satellite service in the band 27-27.5 GHz are exempt from the provisions of No. 22.2.

5.537A In Bhutan, Cameroon, China, Korea (Rep. of), the Russian Federation, India, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Japan, Kazakhstan, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Uzbekistan, Pakistan, the Philippines, Kyrgyzstan, the Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, Sudan, Sri Lanka, Thailand and Viet Nam, the allocation to the fixed service in the frequency band 27.9-28.2 GHz may also be used by high altitude platform stations (HAPS) within the territory of these countries. Such use of 300 MHz of the fixed-service allocation by HAPS in the above countries is further limited to operation in the HAPS-to-ground direction and shall not cause harmful interference to, nor claim protection from, other types of fixed-service systems or other co-primary

services. Furthermore, the development of these other services shall not be constrained by HAPS. See Resolution 145 (Rev.WRC-19). (WRC-19)

5.538 Additional allocation: the bands 27.500-27.501 GHz and 29.999-30.000 GHz are also allocated to the fixed-satellite service (space-to-Earth) on a primary basis for the beacon transmissions intended for up-link power control. Such space-to-Earth transmissions shall not exceed an equivalent isotropically radiated power (e.i.r.p.) of □10 dBW in the direction of adjacent satellites on the geostationary-satellite orbit. (WRC-07)

5.539 The band 27.5 - 30 GHz may be used by the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) for the provision of feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service.

5.540 Additional allocation: the band 27.501 - 29.999 GHz is also allocated to the fixed-satellite service (space-to-Earth) on a secondary basis for beacon transmissions intended for up-link power control.

5.541 In the band 28.5 - 30 GHz, the earth exploration-satellite service is limited to the transfer of data between stations and not to the primary collection of information by means of active or passive sensors.

5.541A Feeder links of non-geostationary networks in the mobile-satellite service and geostationary networks in the fixed-satellite service operating in the band 29.1 - 29.5 GHz (Earth-to-space) shall employ uplink adaptive power control or other methods of fade compensation, such that the earth station transmissions shall be conducted at the power level required to meet the desired link performance while reducing the level of mutual interference between both networks. These methods shall apply to networks for which Appendix 4 coordination information is considered as having been received by the Bureau after 17 May 1996 and until they are changed by a future competent world radiocommunication conference. Administrations submitting Appendix 4 information for coordination before this date are encouraged to utilize these techniques to The extent practicable. (WrC-2000)

5.542 Additional allocation: in Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Brunei Darussalam, Cameroon, China, the Dem. Rep. of the Congo, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Guinea, India, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Malaysia, Mali, Morocco, Mauritania, Nepal, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, the Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, Somalia, Sudan, South Sudan, Sri Lanka and Chad, the band 29.5-31 GHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a secondary basis. The power limits specified in Nos. 21.3 and 21.5 shall apply. (WRC-12)

5.543 The band 29.95 - 30 GHz may be used for space-to-space links in the Earth exploration-satellite service for telemetry, tracking, and control purposes, on a secondary basis.

5.543B The allocation to the fixed service in the frequency band 31-31.3 GHz is identified for worldwide use by high-altitude platform stations (HAPS). This identification does not preclude the use of this frequency band by other fixed-service applications or by other services to which this frequency band is allocated on a co-primary basis, and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. Such use of the fixed-service allocation by HAPS shall be in accordance with the provisions of Resolution **167 (WRC-19)**. (WRC-19)

5.544 In the band 31 - 31.3 GHz the power flux-density limits specified in Article 21, Table 21-4 shall apply to the space research service.

5.545 Different category of service: in Armenia, Georgia, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan and Turkmenistan, the allocation of the band 31-31.3 GHz to the space research service is on a primary basis (see No. 5.33). (WRC-12)

5.546 Different category of service: in Saudi Arabia, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Bahrain, Belarus, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Spain, Estonia, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Hungary, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Israel, Jordan, Lebanon, Moldova, Mongolia, Oman, Uzbekistan, Poland, the Syrian Arab Republic, Kyrgyzstan, Romania, the United Kingdom, South Africa, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Turkey, the allocation of the frequency band 31.5-31.8 GHz to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services is on a primary basis (see No. 5.33). (WRC-19)

5.547 The bands 31.8-33.4 GHz, 37-40 GHz, 40.5-43.5 GHz, 51.4-52.6 GHz, 55.78-59 GHz and 64-66 GHz are available for high-density applications in the fixed service (see Resolution 75 (WRC-2000)). Administrations should take this into account when considering regulatory provisions in relation to these bands. Because of the potential deployment of high-density applications in the fixed-satellite service in the bands 39.5-40 GHz and 40.5-42 GHz (see No. 5.516B), administrations should further take into account potential constraints to high-density applications in the fixed service, as appropriate. (WRC-07)

5.547A Administrations should take practical measures to minimize the potential interference between stations in the fixed service and airborne stations in the radionavigation service in the 31.8 - 33.4 GHz band, taking into account the operational needs of the airborne radar systems. (WRC-2000)

5.548 In designing systems for the inter-satellite service in the band 32.3 - 33 GHz, for the radionavigation service in the band 32 - 33 GHz, and for the space research service (deep space) in the band 31.8 - 32.3 GHz, administrations shall take all necessary measures to prevent harmful interference between these services, bearing in mind the safety aspects of the radionavigation service (see Recommendation 707). (WRC-03)

5.549 Additional allocation: in Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Gabon, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Israel, Jordan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Libya, Malaysia, Mali, Morocco, Mauritania, Nepal, Nigeria, Oman, Pakistan, the Philippines, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, the Dem. Rep. of the Congo, Singapore, Somalia, Sudan, South Sudan, Sri Lanka, Togo, Tunisia and Yemen, the band 33.4-36 GHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. (WRC-12)

5.549A In the band 35.5 - 36.0 GHz, the mean power flux-density at the Earth's surface, generated by any spaceborne sensor in the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) or space research service (active), for any angle greater than 0.8° from the beam centre shall not exceed –73.3 dB(W/m2) in this band. (WRC-03)

5.550 Different category of service: in Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan and Turkmenistan, the allocation of the band 34.7-35.2 GHz to the space research service is on a primary basis (see No. 5.33). (WRC12)

5.550A For sharing of the band 36-37 GHz between the Earth exploration-satellite (passive) service and the fixed and mobile services, Resolution 752 (WRC-07) shall apply. (WRC-07)

5.550B The frequency band 37-43.5 GHz, or portions thereof, is identified for use by administrations wishing to implement the terrestrial component of International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT). This identification does not preclude the use of this frequency band by any application of the services to which it is allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. Because of the potential deployment of FSS earth stations within the frequency range 37.5-42.5 GHz and high-density applications in the fixed-satellite service in the frequency bands 39.5-40 GHz in Region 1, 40-40.5 GHz in all Regions and 40.5-42 GHz in Region 2 (see No. **5.516B**), administrations should further take into account potential constraints to IMT in these frequency bands, as appropriate. Resolution **243 (WRC-19)** applies. (WRC-19)

5.550C The use of the frequency bands 37.5-39.5 GHz (space-to-Earth), 39.5-42.5 GHz (space-to-Earth), 47.2- 50.2 GHz (Earth-to-space) and 50.4-51.4 GHz (Earth-to-space) by a non-geostationary-satellite system in the fixed- satellite service is subject to the application of the provisions of No. 9.12 for coordination with other non-geostationary- satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service but not with non-geostationary-satellite systems in other services. Resolution 770 (WRC-19) shall also apply, and No. 22.2 shall continue to apply. (WRC-19)

5.550D The allocation to the fixed service in the frequency band 38-39.5 GHz is identified for worldwide use by administrations wishing to implement high-altitude platform stations (HAPS). In the HAPS-to-ground direction, the HAPS ground station shall not claim protection from stations in the fixed, mobile and fixed-satellite services; and No. **5.43A** does not apply. This identification does not preclude the use of this frequency band by other fixed-service applications or by other services to which this frequency band is allocated on a co-primary basis and does not establish

priority in the Radio Regulations. Furthermore, the development of the fixed-satellite, fixed and mobile services shall not be unduly constrained by HAPS. Such use of the fixed-service allocation by HAPS shall be in accordance with the provisions of Resolution **168 (WRC-19)**. (WRC-19)

5.550E The use of the frequency bands 39.5-40 GHz and 40-40.5 GHz by non-geostationary-satellite systems in the mobile-satellite service (space-to-Earth) and by non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service (space-to-Earth) is subject to the application of the provisions of No. **9.12** for coordination with other non-geostationary- satellite systems in the fixed-satellite and mobile-satellite services but not with non-geostationary-satellite systems in other services. No. **22.2** shall continue to apply for non-geostationary-satellite-systems. (WRC-19)

5.551H The equivalent power flux-density (epfd) produced in the frequency band 42.5-43.5 GHz by all space stations in any non-geostationary satellite system in the fixed-satellite service (space-to-Earth), or in the broadcasting-satellite service operating in the frequency band 42-42.5 GHz, shall not exceed the following values at the site of any radio astronomy station for more than 2% of the time: −230 dB(W/m2) in 1 GHz and –246 dB(W/m2) in any 500 kHz of the frequency band 42.5-43.5 GHz at the site of any radio astronomy station registered as a single-dish telescope; and −209 dB(W/m2) in any 500 kHz of the frequency band 42.5-43.5 GHz at the site of any radio astronomy station registered as a very long baseline interferometry station. These epfd values shall be evaluated using the methodology given in Recommendation ITU-R S.1586-1 and the reference antenna pattern and the maximum gain of an antenna in the radio astronomy service given in Recommendation ITU-R RA.1631-0 and shall apply over the whole sky and for elevation angles higher than the minimum operating angle θmin of the radiotelescope (for which a default value of 5° should be adopted in the absence of notified information). These values shall apply at any radio astronomy station that either: – was in operation prior to 5 July 2003 and has been notified to the Bureau before 4 January 2004;or – was notified before the date of receipt of the complete Appendix 4 information for coordination or notification, as appropriate, for the space station to which the limits apply. Other radio astronomy stations notified after these dates may seek an agreement with administrations that have authorized the space stations. In Region 2, Resolution 743 (WRC-03) shall apply. The limits in this footnote may be exceeded at the site of a radio astronomy station of any country whose administration so agreed. (WRC-15)

5.551I The power flux-density in the band 42.5 - 43.5 GHz produced by any geostationary space station in the fixed-satellite service (space to-Earth), or the broadcasting-satellite service (space-to-Earth) operating in the 42 - 42.5 GHz band, shall not exceed the following values at the site of any radio astronomy station: –137 dB(W/m2) in 1 GHz and –153 dB(W/m2) in any 500 kHz of the 42.5 - 43.5 GHz band at the site of any radio astronomy station registered as a single-dish telescope; and –116 dB(W/m2) in any 500 kHz of the 42.5 - 43.5 GHz band at the site of any radio astronomy station registered as a very long baseline interferometry station. These values shall apply at the site of any radio astronomy station that either: – was in operation prior to 5 July 2003 and has been notified to the Radiocommunication Bureau before 4 January 2004; or – was notified before the date of receipt of the complete Appendix 4 information for coordination or notification, as appropriate, for the space station to which the limits apply. Other radio astronomy stations notified after these dates may seek an agreement with administrations that have authorized the space stations. In Region 2, Resolution 743 (WRC-03) shall apply. The limits in this footnote may be exceeded at the site of a radio astronomy station of any country whose administration so agreed. (WRC-03)

5.552 The allocation of the spectrum for the fixed-satellite service in the bands 42.5 - 43.5 GHz and 47.2 - 50.2 GHz for Earth-to-space transmission is greater than that in the band 37.5 - 39.5 GHz for space-to-Earth transmission in order to accommodate feeder links to broadcasting satellites. Administrations are urged to take all practicable steps to reserve the band 47.2 - 49.2 GHz for feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service operating in the band 40.5 - 42.5 GHz.

5.552A The allocation to the fixed service in the frequency bands 47.2-47.5 GHz and 47.9-48.2 GHz is identified for use by high-altitude platform stations (HAPS). This identification does not preclude the use of this frequency band by any application of the services to which it is allocated on a co-primary basis, and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. Such use of the fixed-service allocation in the frequency bands 47.2-47.5 GHz and 47.9-48.2 GHz by HAPS shall be in accordance with the provisions of Resolution 122 (Rev.WRC-19). (WRC-19)

5.553 In the bands 43.5 - 47 GHz and 66 - 71 GHz, stations in the land mobile service may be operated subject to not causing harmful interference to the space radiocommunication services to which these bands are allocated (see No. 5.43). (WRC-2000)

5.553A In Algeria, Angola, Bahrain, Belarus, Benin, Botswana, Brazil, Burkina Faso, Cabo Verde, Korea (Rep. of), Côte d'Ivoire, Croatia, United Arab Emirates, Estonia, Eswatini, Gabon, Gambia, Ghana, Greece, Guinea, Guinea- Bissau, Hungary, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Jordan, Kuwait, Lesotho, Latvia, Liberia, Lithuania, Madagascar, Malawi, Mali, Morocco, Mauritius, Mauritania, Mozambique, Namibia, Niger, Nigeria, Oman, Qatar, Senegal, Seychelles, Sierra Leone, Slovenia, Sudan, South Africa, Sweden, Tanzania, Togo, Tunisia, Zambia and Zimbabwe, the frequency band 45.5-47 GHz is identified for use by administrations wishing to implement the terrestrial component of International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT), taking into account No. **5.553**. With respect to the aeronautical mobile service and radionavigation service, the use of this frequency band for the implementation of IMT is subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21** with concerned administrations and shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from these services. This identification does not preclude the use of this frequency band by any application of the services to which it is allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. Resolution **244 (WRC-19**) applies. (WRC-19)

5.553B In Region 2 and Algeria, Angola, Saudi Arabia, Australia, Bahrain, Benin, Botswana, Burkina Faso, Burundi, Cameroon, Central African Rep., Comoros, Congo (Rep. of the), Korea (Rep. of), Côte d'Ivoire, Djibouti, Egypt, United Arab Emirates, Eswatini, Ethiopia, Gabon, Gambia, Ghana, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Equatorial Guinea, India, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kenya, Kuwait, Lesotho, Liberia, Libya, Lithuania, Madagascar, Malaysia, Malawi, Mali, Morocco, Mauritius, Mauritania, Mozambique, Namibia, Niger, Nigeria, Oman, Uganda, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, the Dem. Rep. of the Congo, Rwanda, Sao Tome and Principe, Senegal, Seychelles, Sierra Leone, Singapore, Slovenia, Somalia, Sudan, South Sudan, South Africa, Sweden, Tanzania, Chad, Togo, Tunisia, Zambia and Zimbabwe, the frequency band 47.2-48.2 GHz is identified for use by administrations wishing to implement International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT). This identification does not preclude the use of this frequency band

by any application of the services to which it is allocated, and does not establish any priority in the Radio Regulations. Resolution 243 (WRC-19) applies. (WRC-19)

5.554 In the bands 43.5 - 47 GHz, 66 - 71 GHz, 95 - 100 GHz, 123 - 130 GHz, 191.8 - 200 GHz and 252 - 265 GHz, satellite links connecting land stations at specified fixed points are also authorized when used in conjunction with the mobile-satellite service or the radionavigation-satellite service. (WRC-2000)

5.554A The use of the bands 47.5 - 47.9 GHz, 48.2 - 48.54 GHz and 49.44 - 50.2 GHz by the fixed-satellite service (space-to-Earth) is limited to geostationary satellites. (WRC-03)
5.555 Additional allocation: the band 48.94 - 49.04 GHz is also allocated to the radio astronomy service on a primary basis. (WRC-2000)

5.555B The power flux-density in the band 48.94 - 49.04 GHz produced by any geostationary space station in the fixed-satellite service (space to-Earth) operating in the bands 48.2 - 48.54 GHz and 49.44 - 50.2 GHz shall not exceed –151.8 dB(W/m2) in any 500 kHz band at the site of any radio astronomy station. (WRC-03)

5.555C The use of the frequency band 51.4-52.4 GHz by the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) is limited to geostationary-satellite networks. The earth stations shall be limited to gateway earth stations with a minimum antenna diameter of 2.4 metres. (WRC-19)

5.556 In the bands 51.4 - 54.25 GHz, 58.2 - 59 GHz and 64 - 65 GHz, radio astronomy observations may be carried out under national arrangements. (WRC-2000)

5.556A Use of the bands 54.25 - 56.9 GHz, 57 - 58.2 GHz and 59 - 59.3 GHz by the inter-satellite service is limited to satellites in the geostationary-satellite orbit. The single-entry power flux-density at all altitudes from 0 km to 1 000 km above the Earth' s surface produced by a station in the inter-satellite service, for all conditions and for all methods of modulation, shall not exceed -147 dB(W/m2 · 100 MHz) for all angles of arrival. (WRC-97)

5.557A In the band 55.78 - 56.26 GHz, in order to protect stations in the Earth exploration-satellite service (passive), the maximum power density delivered by a transmitter to the antenna of a fixed service station is limited to –26 dB(W/MHz). (WRC-2000) 5.558 In the bands 55.78 - 58.2 GHz, 59 - 64 GHz, 66 - 71 GHz, 122.25 - 123 GHz, 130 - 134 GHz, 167 - 174.8 GHz and 191.8 - 200 GHz, stations in the aeronautical mobile service may be operated subject to not causing harmful interference to the inter-satellite service (see No. 5.43). (WRC-2000)

5.558A Use of the band 56.9 - 57 GHz by inter-satellite systems is limited to links between satellites in geostationary-satellite orbit and to transmissions from non-geostationary satellites in high-Earth orbit to those in low-Earth orbit. For links between satellites in the geostationary-satellite orbit, the single entry power flux-density at all altitudes from 0 km to 1 000 km above the Earth's surface, for all conditions and for all methods of modulation, shall not exceed –147 dB(W/m2 · 100 MHz) for all angles of arrival. (WRC-97)

5.559 In the band 59 - 64 GHz, airborne radars in the radiolocation service may be operated subject to not causing harmful interference to the inter-satellite service (see No. 5.43). (WRC-2000)

5.559B The use of the frequency band 77.5-78 GHz by the radiolocation service shall be limited to short-range radar for ground-based applications, including automotive radars. The technical characteristics of these radars are provided in the most recent version of Recommendation ITU-R.M.2057. The provisions of No. 4.10 do not apply. (WRC-15)

5.559AA The frequency band 66-71 GHz is identified for use by administrations wishing to implement the terrestrial component of International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT). This identification does not preclude the use of this frequency band by any application of the services to which this frequency band is allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. Resolution **241 (WRC-19)** applies. (WRC-19)

5.560 In the band 78 - 79 GHz radars located on space stations may be operated on a primary basis in the earth exploration-satellite service and in the space research service.

5.561 In the band 74 - 76 GHz, stations in the fixed, mobile and broadcasting services shall not cause harmful interference to stations of the fixed-satellite service or stations of the broadcasting-satellite service operating in accordance with the decisions of the appropriate frequency assignment planning conference for the broadcasting-satellite service. (WRC-2000)

5.561A The 81 - 81.5 GHz band is also allocated to the amateur and amateur-satellite services on a secondary basis. (WRC-2000)

5.562 The use of the band 94 - 94.1 GHz by the Earth exploration-satellite (active) and space research (active) services is limited to spaceborne cloud radars. (WRC-97)

5.562A In the bands 94-94.1 GHz and 130-134 GHz, transmissions from space stations of the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) that are directed into the main beam of a radio astronomy antenna have the potential to damage some radio astronomy receivers. Space agencies operating the transmitters and the radio astronomy stations concerned should mutually plan their operations so as to avoid such occurrences to the maximum extent possible. (WRC-2000)

5.562B In the frequency bands 105-109.5 GHz, 111.8-114.25 GHz and 217-226 GHz, the use of this allocation is limited to space-based radio astronomy only. (WRC-19)

5.562C Use of the band 116 - 122.25 GHz by the inter-satellite service is limited to satellites in the geostationary-satellite orbit. The single entry power flux-density produced by a station in the inter-satellite service, for all conditions and for all methods of modulation, at all altitudes from 0 km to 1 000 km above the Earth's surface and in the vicinity of all geostationary orbital positions occupied by passive sensors, shall not exceed –148 dB(W/(m2 · MHz)) for all angles of arrival. (WRC-2000)

5.562E The allocation to the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) is limited to the band 133.5 - 134 GHz. (WRC-2000)

5.562H Use of the bands 174.8 - 182 GHz and 185 - 190 GHz by the inter-satellite service is limited to satellites in the geostationary-satellite orbit. The single-entry power flux-density produced by a station in the inter-satellite service, for all conditions and for all methods of modulation, at all altitudes from 0 km to 1 000 km above the Earth's surface and in the vicinity of all geostationary orbital positions occupied by passive sensors, shall not exceed –144 dB(W/(m2 · MHz)) for all angles of arrival. (WRC-2000)

5.563A In the bands 200 - 209 GHz, 235 - 238 GHz, 250 - 252 GHz and 265 - 275 GHz, ground-based passive atmospheric sensing is carried out to monitor atmospheric constituents. (WRC-2000)

5.563B The band 237.9 - 238 GHz is also allocated to the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) and the space research service (active) for spaceborne cloud radars only. (WRC-2000)

5.564A For the operation of fixed and land mobile service applications in frequency bands in the range 275- 450 GHz:

The frequency bands 275-296 GHz, 306-313 GHz, 318-333 GHz and 356-450 GHz are identified for use by administrations for the implementation of land mobile and fixed service applications, where no specific conditions are necessary to protect Earth exploration-satellite service (passive) applications.

The frequency bands 296-306 GHz, 313-318 GHz and 333-356 GHz may only be used by fixed and land mobile service applications when specific conditions to ensure the protection of Earth exploration-satellite service (passive) applications are determined in accordance with Resolution **731 (Rev.WRC-19)**.

In those portions of the frequency range 275-450 GHz where radio astronomy applications are used, specific conditions (e.g. minimum separation distances and/or avoidance angles) may be necessary to ensure protection of radio astronomy sites from land mobile and/or fixed service applications, on a case-by-case basis in accordance with Resolution **731 (Rev.WRC-19)**.

The use of the above-mentioned frequency bands by land mobile and fixed service applications does not preclude use by, and does not establish priority over, any other applications of radio services in the range of 275-450 GHz. (WRC-19)

5.565 The following frequency bands in the range 275-1 000 GHz are identified for use by administrations for passive service applications: - radio astronomy service: 275-323 GHz, 327-371 GHz, 388-424 GHz, 426-442 GHz, 453-510 GHz, 623-711 GHz, 795-909 GHz and 926-945 GHz; - Earth exploration-satellite service (passive) and space research service (passive): 275-286 GHz, 296-306 GHz, 313-356 GHz, 361-365 GHz, 369-392 GHz, 397-399 GHz, 409-411 GHz, 416-434 GHz, 439-467 GHz, 477-502 GHz, 523527 GHz, 538-581 GHz, 611-630 GHz, 634-654 GHz, 657-692 GHz, 713-718 GHz, 729-733 GHz, 750-754 GHz, 771776 GHz, 823-846 GHz, 850-854 GHz, 857-862 GHz, 866-882 GHz, 905-928 GHz, 951-956 GHz, 968-973 GHz and 985990 GHz. The use of the range 275-1 000 GHz by the passive services does not preclude use of this range by active services. Administrations
wishing to make frequencies in the 275-1 000 GHz range available for active service applications are urged to take all practicable steps to protect these passive services from harmful interference until the date when the Table of Frequency Allocations is established in the above-mentioned 275-1 000 GHz frequency range. All frequencies in the range 1 000-3 000 GHz may be used by both active and passive services. (WRC-12)